FUNDING SOURCES FOR MUNICIPALITIES
A RESOURCE BOOK FOR MUNICIPALITIES
FINAL REPORT FOR SIGN-OFF - APRIL 2013
The South African Constitution and the Municipal Structures Act spells out the powers and functions of local government in terms of providing municipal infrastructure and rendering prescribed basic services to local populations. Also, in terms of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) ("MSA"), the objective is “to build local government into an efficient, frontline development agency capable of integrating the activities of all spheres of government for the overall social and economic upliftment of communities adapted to their local natural environment” and to promote a type of development that is sustainable “and includes integrated social, economic, environmental, spatial, infrastructural, institutional, organisational and human resources upliftment of a community aimed at- (a) improving the quality of life of its members with specific reference to the poor and other disadvantaged sections of the community; and (b) ensuring that development serves present and future generations”. In order to achieve this, funding is required that surpasses the capabilities of municipalities and what they are able to rake in through their revenue generating mechanisms or what they receive as provincial and national government allocations.

However, various sources of grants, loans and funding exist with a mandate that is in line with core infrastructure and service areas of municipalities. Many municipalities are either uninformed of these funding sources and/or lack the resources and capacity required to access the funding. Accessing the different funding sources are further complicated by the diverse and sometimes complex procedural protocols. It is for this express purpose that different role-players have identified the need for support to be provided to municipalities to better access funding. It is also the reason that this updated information document on funding sources for municipalities was compiled.

The document is structured into three sections with the first section looking at Core Funding Sources for municipalities. Section two deals with Corporate Social Investment (CSI) and section three lists Private Equity and Venture Capital as potential sources of funding for municipal projects or projects within the municipality
that is supported by the municipality and will contribute to the social and economic development of the municipal area.

This compilation involved reviewing various lists, directories and databases and supplementing them with additional sources.

This booklet is intended for municipalities that are looking for additional sources of funding to potentially fund its projects and initiatives. It is also available to community based groupings, Non-Government Organisations (NGO’s) and the private sector as a potential source of funding.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, ENTITIES AND AGENCIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1  Funding Institution: Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) with DBSA as implementing agent</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.2  Funding Institution: Department Of Trade &amp; Industry (DTI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.3  Funding Institution: Department Of Trade &amp; Industry (DTI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.4  Funding Institution: Department of Trade &amp; Industry (DTI)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.5  Funding Institution: Department of Water Affairs &amp; Forestry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6  Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.7  Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.8  Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), on behalf of National Treasury</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.9  Funding Institution: National Department Public Works (DPW)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.10 Funding Institution: National Development Agency (NDA)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.11 Funding Institution: National Treasury</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.12 Funding Institution: National Lotteries Board</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2  DONORS</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1  Funding Institution: Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2  Funding Institution: Austrian Embassy</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.3  Funding Institution: Belgium Embassy</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.4  Funding Institution: British Embassy</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.5  Funding Institution: British Council</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.6  Funding Institution: Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.7  Funding Institution: Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.8  Funding Institution: Chinese Government</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.9  Funding Institution: Department for International Development (DFID)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.10 Funding Institution: Embassy of Finland</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.11 Funding Institution: European Union</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.12 Funding Institution: Flanders International Cooperation Agency (FICA)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.13 Funding Institution: French Agency For Development</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.14 Funding Institution: French Embassy</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.15 Funding Institution: German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.16 Funding Institution: Irish Aid</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.17 Funding Institution: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.18 Funding Institution: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.19 Funding Institution: New Zealand High Commission / NZAID</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.20 Funding Institution: Royal Danish Embassy: DANIDA</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.21 Funding Institution: Royal Danish Embassy / DANIDA</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.22 Funding Institution: Royal Norwegian Embassy / Norwegian Agency For Development (NORAD)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.23 Funding Institution: Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (SIDA)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.24 Funding Institution: Swiss Agency For Development and Cooperation (SDC)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.25 Funding Institution: Swiss Agency for Development (SDC)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.26 Funding Institution: Turkish Embassy</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.2.27 Funding Institution: UAE Embassy 52
1.2.28 Funding Institution: United States Embassy 53
1.2.29 Funding Institution: United Nations Development Program (UNDP)/ SOUTH AFRICA 54
1.2.30 Funding Institution: US Agency for International Development (USAID) 56

1.3 PRIVATE SECTOR 57
1.3.1 Funding Institution: ABSA Corporate And Business Bank 57
1.3.2 Funding Institution: Nedbank 58
1.3.3 Funding Institution: Rand Merchant Bank (RMB) 59
1.3.4 Funding Institution: Standard Bank 59

2.1 CORPORATE SOCIAL INVESTMENT 62
2.1.1 Funding Institution: 3M 62
2.1.2 Funding Institution: Abbott Laboratories 63
2.1.3 Funding Institution: ABSA Foundation 64
2.1.4 Funding Institution: Body Shop Foundation –EMEAP 65
2.1.5 Funding Institution: Accenture 66
2.1.6 Funding Institution: Adcock Ingram 67
2.1.7 Funding Institution: AECI 68
2.1.8 Funding Institution: African Oxygen Ltd 69
2.1.9 Funding Institution: Airports Company South Africa 70
2.1.10 Funding Institution: Alexander Forbes 72
2.1.11 Funding Institution: Alpha Cement (Holcim) 73
2.1.12 Funding Institution: Andrew Mellon Foundation 74
2.1.13 Funding Institution: Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund 75
2.1.14 Funding Institution: Anglo American Platinum 76
2.1.15 Funding Institution: Anglovaal Industries (AVI) 78
2.1.16 Funding Institution: Anglovaal Mining 79
2.1.17 Funding Institution: Aon Hewitt Consulting Services 80
2.1.18 Funding Institution: Arivia.kom 81
2.1.19 Funding Institution: Armaments Corporation of South Africa (Armscor) 82
2.1.20 Funding Institution: Ashoka Innovators for the Public 83
2.1.21 Funding Institution: Aspen Pharmacare 85
2.1.22 Funding Institution: Barlow / Barloworld Ltd 86
2.1.23 Funding Institution: Bayer (PTY) LTD 87
2.1.24 Funding Institution: The Bidvest Group 88
2.1.25 Funding Institution: BKS (PTY) LTD 91
2.1.26 Funding Institution: BMW (SA) PTY LTD 92
2.1.27 Funding Institution: BNI – Misner Charitable Foundation 93
2.1.28 Funding Institution: Boehringer Ingelheim (PTY) LTD 95
2.1.29 Funding Institution: BP Southern Africa (PTY) LTD 96
2.1.30 Funding Institution: British American Tobacco 97
2.1.31 Funding Institution: Bristol-Meyers Squibb 98
2.1.32 Funding Institution: Cadiz Investment Bank 99
2.1.33 Funding Institution: Caltex Oil SA (PTY) LTD 101
2.1.34 Funding Institution: Canon SA 102
2.1.35 Funding Institution: Capespan (PTY) LTD 103
2.1.36 Funding Institution: Carl & Emily Fuchs Foundation 104
2.1.37 Funding Institution: Cargo Carriers
2.1.38 Funding Institution: Cell C
2.1.39 Funding Institution: Ceres Fruit Juices
2.1.40 Funding Institution: The Cape Tercentenary Foundation
2.1.41 Funding Institution: Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
2.1.42 Funding Institution: Citigroup SA Foundation
2.1.43 Funding Institution: Clicks Group LTD
2.1.44 Funding Institution: Coal Procurement SA (PTY) LTD
2.1.45 Funding Institution: Coca-Cola Southern Africa
2.1.46 Funding Institution: Colgate-Palmolive Foundation
2.1.47 Funding Institution: Community Chest of the Western Cape
2.1.48 Funding Institution: Compaq – Hewlett-Packard (HP)
2.1.49 Funding Institution: Credit Guarantee INS Group
2.1.50 Funding Institution: CWCI – Conference, Workshop and Cultural Initiative Fund
2.1.51 Funding Institution: Dade Behring SA (PTY) LTD
2.1.52 Funding Institution: Daimler Chrysler
2.1.53 Funding Institution: DairyBelle Corporation
2.1.54 Funding Institution: DE BEERS FUND
2.1.55 Funding Institution: Defy Appliances
2.1.56 Funding Institution: Deloitte Foundation
2.1.57 Funding Institution: Desmond Tutu Education Trust
2.1.58 Funding Institution: Deutsche Bank Securities
2.1.59 Funding Institution: Digital Planet
2.1.60 Funding Institution: Distell Arts and Culture Foundation
2.1.61 Funding Institution: Dimension Data Network Services
2.1.62 Funding Institution: Discovery Fund
2.1.63 Funding Institution: Donald Gordon Foundation
2.1.64 Funding Institution: Du Pont Southern Africa
2.1.65 Funding Institution: EDCON
2.1.66 Funding Institution: Education and Training Unit
2.1.67 Funding Institution: Engen
2.1.68 Funding Institution: Ernst and Young
2.1.69 Funding Institution: Eskom Development Foundation
2.1.70 Funding Institution: European Investment Bank (EIB)
2.1.71 Funding Institution: Eveready SA
2.1.72 Funding Institution: Exxaro Resources (formerly Iscor Foundation)
2.1.73 Funding Institution: Fairlady (NASPERS)
2.1.74 Funding Institution: Feed the Minds
2.1.75 Funding Institution: First National Bank Fund
2.1.76 Funding Institution: First Rand Foundation
2.1.77 Funding Institution: Ford Foundation
2.1.78 Funding Institution: Foschini Foundation
2.1.79 Funding Institution: Frame Group LTD
2.1.80 Funding Institution: Gallo (Africa) LTD
2.1.81 Funding Institution: Game Stores
2.1.82 Funding Institution: General Electric SA
2.1.83 Funding Institution: Genop Health Care
2.1.84 Funding Institution: Glaxo Smithkline
2.1.85 Funding Institution: Global Fund for Women 161
2.1.86 Funding Institution: Golden Arrow Foundation 163
2.1.87 Funding Institution: Goldfields LTD 164
2.1.88 Funding Institution: Group Five Corp Services 165
2.1.89 Funding Institution: Gypsum Industries LTD 166
2.1.90 Funding Institution: Hollard Insurance Co. LTD 167
2.1.91 Funding Institution: Hosken Consolidated Investments LTD – HCI foundation 168
2.1.92 Funding Institution: Howden Africa 169
2.1.93 Funding Institution: Hulamin Extrusions (formerly) Hulett Hydro (PTY) LTD 170
2.1.94 Funding Institution: IBM South Africa 171
2.1.95 Funding Institution: Illovo Sugar LTD 173
2.1.96 Funding Institution: Impala Platinum 174
2.1.97 Funding Institution: INCA 175
2.1.98 Funding Institution: Independent Development Trust (IDT) 177
2.1.99 Funding Institution: Independent Newspapers 178
2.1.100 Funding Institution: Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) 179
2.1.101 Funding Institution: INVESTEC 181
2.1.102 Funding Institution: Irvin And Johnson (I&J) 182
2.1.103 Funding Institution: ITEC Group Of Companies 183
2.1.104 Funding Institution: Janssen-Cilag 184
2.1.105 Funding Institution: JD Group 185
2.1.106 Funding Institution: Job Creation Trust Fund 186
2.1.107 Funding Institution: Joint Education Trust (JET) 187
2.1.108 Funding Institution: Kagiso Trust 189
2.1.109 Funding Institution: Kelloggs’s Company 190
2.1.110 Funding Institution: KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd 191
2.1.111 Funding Institution: Kynoch Fertilisers (PTY) LTD 192
2.1.112 Funding institution: Land Bank 193
2.1.113 Funding Institution: Levi Strauss SA (PTY) LTD 194
2.1.114 Funding Institution: Lewis Stores (PTY) LTD 195
2.1.115 Funding institution: Lifecare Special Health Services 196
2.1.116 Funding Institution: Link Investment Trust incorporating Health Systems Trust 197
2.1.117 Funding Institution: Local Cooperation Fund 198
2.1.118 Funding Institution: McArthur Foundation (SA Institute for Distance Education) 199
2.1.119 Funding Institution: Masonite (Africa) Ltd 200
2.1.120 Funding Institution: Massmart 201
2.1.121 Funding Institution: McCarthy Limited 202
2.1.122 Funding Institution: Medi-Clinic Ltd 203
2.1.123 Funding Institution: Media 24 204
2.1.124 Funding Institution: Media Development and Diversity Agency 205
2.1.125 Funding Institution: Mercedes Benz of Sa Ltd / Daimlerchrysler 206
2.1.126 Funding Institution: Metropolitan Life 207
2.1.127 Funding Institution: Microsoft SA 208
2.1.128 Funding Institution: Mirren (PTY) LTD 210
2.1.129 Funding Institution: Mittal Steel South Africa Foundation 211
2.1.130 Funding Institution: Mobil Oil SA Limited 212
Fund: 212
2.1.131 Funding Institution: Momentum 213
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Funding Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1.132</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Mondi LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.133</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Mossgas – PetroSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.134</td>
<td>Funding Institution: MSD Pharmaceuticals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.135</td>
<td>Funding Institution: MTN Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.136</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Murray and Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.137</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Mutual and Federal Insurance Co LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.138</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Mvula Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.139</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Nampak Management Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.140</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Arts Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.141</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Business Initiative (NBI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.142</td>
<td>Funding Institution: NEDCOR Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.143</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Development Agency (NDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.144</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.145</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Ports Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.146</td>
<td>Funding Institution: National Youth Development Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.147</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Nelson Mandela’s Children’s Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.148</td>
<td>Funding Institution: NESTLÉ SA (PTY) LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.149</td>
<td>Funding Institution: NETCARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.150</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Nike (Bowerman Track Renovation Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.151</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Ninian and Lester (PTY) LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.152</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Nokia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.153</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Novartis SA (PTY) LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.154</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Novo Nordisk (PTY) LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.155</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Oceana Fishing Group Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.156</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Old Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.157</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Open Society Foundation (OSF) – South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.158</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Oxfam International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.159</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Parmalat SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.160</td>
<td>Funding Institution: PEP Stores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.161</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Pfizer South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.162</td>
<td>Funding institution: Pharma Natura (PTY) LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.163</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Pick ’n Pay Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.164</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Pioneer Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.165</td>
<td>Funding Institution: PPC Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.166</td>
<td>Funding Institution: PWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.167</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Remgro Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.168</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Reuters Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.169</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Rex Trueform Clothing Co LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.170</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Richards Bay Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.171</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Roche Products (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.172</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Rockefeller Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.173</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.174</td>
<td>Funding Institution: SABC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.175</td>
<td>Funding Institution: SA Sugar Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.176</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Sage Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.177</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Sanancor Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.178</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Sanlam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.179</td>
<td>Funding Institution: Santam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.1.180 Funding Institution: SAPPI
2.1.181 Funding Institution: Sasol LTD
2.1.182 Funding Institution: S.C. Johnson & Son SA (PTY) LTD
2.1.183 Funding Institution: Sentech
2.1.184 Funding Institution: Shell SA Energy LTD
2.1.185 Funding Institution: Shell South Africa (PTY) LTD – Shell Foundation
2.1.186 Funding Institution: Shoprite Group of Companies
2.1.187 Funding Institution: Shuttleworth Foundation
2.1.188 Funding Institution: Siemens LTD
2.1.189 Funding Institution: Small Enterprise Finance Agency (SEFA) - a merger of SAMAF, Khula and IDC small business activities.
2.1.190 Funding Institution: Smith and Nephew LTD
2.1.191 Funding Institution: Social Change Assistance Trust
2.1.192 Funding Institution: Sondor Industries LTD
2.1.193 Funding Institution: South African Airways (SAA)
2.1.194 Funding Institution: South African Breweries
2.1.195 Funding Institution: Standard Bank Foundation
2.1.196 Funding Institution: Takeda
2.1.197 Funding Institution: Telkom Foundation
2.1.198 Funding Institution: Tiger Brands
2.1.199 Funding Institution: Times Media
2.1.200 Funding Institution: Tongaat-Hulett Group LTD
2.1.201 Funding Institution: Total South Africa (PTY) LTD
2.1.202 Funding Institution: Toyota Foundation
2.1.203 Funding Institution: Transnet
2.1.204 Funding Institution: Truworths LTD
2.1.205 Funding Institution: Unifoods – Unilever
2.1.206 Funding Institution: UTI Pharma
2.1.207 Funding Institution: uTshani Fund
2.1.208 Funding Institution: Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd
2.1.209 Funding Institution: Vodacom Foundation
2.1.210 Funding Institution: WK Kellogg Foundation
2.1.211 Funding Institution: Woolworths – Woolworths Trust
2.1.212 Funding Institution: World Environment Centre (WEC)
2.1.213 Funding Institution: WWF
2.1.214 Funding Institution: Zenex Foundation

3.1 Private Equity and Venture Capital

3.1.1 Funding Institution: Adlevo Capital
3.1.2 Funding Institution: Angel Hub
3.1.3 Funding Institution: Angel Investment Network
3.1.4 Funding Institution: Bioventures
3.1.5 Funding Institution: Brait Capital
3.1.6 Funding Institution: Business Partners
3.1.7 Funding Institution: Citadel Capital
3.1.8 Funding Institution: COAST2COAST
3.1.9 Funding Institution: Coronation
3.1.10 Funding Institution: Enablis
3.1.11 Funding Institution: Greater Capital
3.1.12 Funding Institution: Hasso Plattner Ventures (Africa)
3.1.13 Funding Institution: HBD (Here Be Dragons)
3.1.14 Funding Institution: Horizon Equity
3.1.15 Funding Institution: Inspired Evolution Investment Management
3.1.16 Funding Institution: Intel Capital
3.1.17 Funding Institution: Invenfin (Remgro Ltd)
3.1.18 Funding Institution: Kagiso Group
3.1.19 Funding Institution: Khula (Standard Bank Of South Africa)
3.1.20 Funding Institution: Mzansi Gold
3.1.21 Funding Institution: National Empowerment Fund (NEF)
3.1.22 Funding Institution: New Africa Mining Fund
3.1.23 Funding Institution: Phatisa
3.1.24 Funding Institution: SA Investor’s Network
3.1.25 Funding Institution: Sanlam Private Equity (SPE)
3.1.26 Funding Institution: SA Venture Capital & Private Equity Association
3.1.27 Funding Institution: South African Network for Impact Investing
3.1.28 Funding Institution: Seda (Small Enterprise Development Agency)
3.1.29 Funding Institution: Spirit Capital
3.1.30 Funding Institution: Technology Innovation Agency (TIA)
3.1.31 Funding Institution: Treacle
3.1.32 Funding Institution: Trivest
3.1.33 Funding Institution: Umbono
SECTION 1:
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, ENTITIES AND AGENCIES
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, ENTITIES AND AGENCIES

1.1.1 Funding Institution: Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) with DBSA as implementing agent

Fund:

The Green Fund is a unique, newly established national fund that seeks to support green initiatives.

Purpose of Funding:

The Green Fund is aimed at providing catalytic finance in order to facilitate investment in green initiatives that may support South Africa’s transition towards a green economy.

Funds to be utilized for:

Project development and / or investment in green projects and programmes; Capacity building.

Nature of Funds:

Grants

Application Procedure:

- Requests for Proposals
- In addition to the information contained on the website and the Request for Proposal, application guidelines can be downloaded.

Conditions for funding:

The Green Fund expressly reserves the following rights:
- To reject all or any proposals.
- To waive any or all irregularities in the proposals submitted.
- To retain the right not to select any application/s even if all the requirements are met.

Contact details:

(011) 313 5050 (t)
Email: enquiries@sagreenfund.org.za

Address all enquiries related to this RFP to: research@sagreenfund.org.za or complete the fill-out form on the website

Website:

www.sagreenfund.org.za
1.1.2 Funding Institution: Department Of Trade & Industry (DTI)

Fund:

The Co-operative Incentive Scheme (CIS) is a 90:10 cost-sharing grant for registered primary co-operatives (a primary co-operative consists of five or more members).

Purpose of funding:

The objective of the CIS is to improve the viability and competitiveness of co-operative enterprises by lowering their cost of doing business through an incentive that supports Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment.

Its mandate and mission is to be government’s funding agency in facilitating the implementation of broad based black economic empowerment (BEE) in terms of BEE codes of good practice.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Business development services (e.g. feasibility studies; business, manufacturing and production systems; and production efficiency and improvement, etc);
- Technological improvements;
- Machinery, equipment and tools;
- Commercial vehicles;
- Infrastructure linked to the project (e.g. 3-phase electricity; boreholes, etc.);
- Working capital

Nature of funds:

Cost-sharing grant

Application procedure:

Download the Domicilium and Resolution

Conditions for funding:

- Be incorporated and registered in South Africa in terms of the Co-operatives Act of 2005;
- Be emerging co-operatives with a majority black ownership;
- Have projects in any of the different economic sectors;
- Adhere to co-operative principles;
- Be owned by historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs); and
- Be biased towards women, youth and people with disabilities.

Contact details:

Physical address:
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside
Pretoria
CIS coordinator for

Western Cape:
Julie: (012) 394-3239 (t)

North-West/ Mpumalanga/ Eastern Cape:
Khanyi: (012)394-1162 (t)

KZN:
Mpho:(012) 394-3239 (t)

Website:
www.dti.gov.za

1.1.3 Funding Institution: Department Of Trade & Industry (DTI)

Fund:

The DTI provides financial support to qualifying companies in various sectors of the economy. Financial support is offered for various economic activities, including manufacturing, business competitiveness, export development and market access, as well as foreign direct investment.

Purpose of Funding:

The Department of Trade and Industry offers cash grants for a variety of purposes, of which they are usually awarded on a matching grant basis, in other words, it covers only a portion of the expenses and the applicant still has to fund the remaining portion.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Tourism or Manufacturing and Pack Houses (EIP program)

  If your business is involved in any of the following and you are planning to expand in equipment and buildings, or if you are planning a new project, you might be eligible for a grant under the EIP program:

  Tourist accommodation, e.g. lodge or hotel; tourist bus services; yachts or boats around the coastline; tour operator;

  Manufacturing, processing, or any form of secondary value adding process. Pack House, packing of fruit and vegetables.

- Large manufacturing industry

  The industrial policy projects program offers a generous tax allowance to new manufacturing industries with investment in fixed assets in excess of R200m or
expansions in excess of R30m. The main requirement is that the project must save energy and create employment.

- **Textiles production and clothing**

  The DTI launched a grant program last year to help the clothing and textiles manufacturing industry upgrade their technology and become more competitive. It is a lucrative grant package, calculated at 10% of gross profit.

- **Export of goods? (EMIA program)**

  The EMIA program assists with the cost of marketing your product abroad. Expenditure such as exhibiting at international shows or conferences, travelling to meet potential customers, registering your product in foreign countries, all qualify under EMIA. Depending on where you would like to exhibit, it might cost you virtually nothing to do so.

- **Supply of any goods or services by a business that is at least 51% black owned? (BBSDP program)**

  This program supports any commercial business with majority black ownership, be it a service supplier, a goods supplier or a manufacturer. Grants are available for equipment as well as for professional services that will improve your effectiveness and abilities to market and manage your business.

  **Notes:** Vehicles are not subsidized by the BBSDP. Construction companies are also supported by the BBSDP.

- **Film and TV Program**

  The SA Film and TV production incentive pays a grant of up to 35% on the cost of local production by both local and overseas companies. If you are active in this industry, you should know that your production cost can be cut considerably in future.

- **Industrial Policy Program (IPP program)**

  The industrial policy projects program offers a generous tax allowance to new manufacturing industries with investment in fixed assets in excess of R200m or expansions in excess of R30m. The main requirement is that the project must save energy and create employment.

- **Development of new products? (SPII program)**

  Any person or business who embarks on a project to develop a new product, is eligible for a grant of 50% or even more of the development cost and labour of such a project.

**Nature of Funds:**

Financial grants or low cost loans or tax breaks.
Application Procedure:

Complete the CIP electronic application form and submit with supporting documentation.

Conditions for funding:

The institution covers only a portion of the expense and the applicant still has to fund the remaining portion.
Any person or business who embarks on a project to develop a new product, is eligible for a grant of 50% or more of the development cost and labour of such a project.

Contact details:

Betty Tlhoaela:
(012)394 1223 (t)
Email: BTlhoaela@thedti.gov.za

For further information on other financial assistance contact The DTI

Dectra can assist with the application process (at a nominal fee).

Directors: Theo Meintjes and Izak du Toit

Physical Address:
Building 3
De Tijger Office Park
Cnr McIntyre and Hannes Louw Drives
Parow
Cape Town

Postal Address:
PO Box 12355
N1 City
7463

E-mail: info@dectra.co.za

Petrus
(021) 939 7496 (t)
(021) 939 7497 (f)

Website:

www.dectra.co.za/financial-services-government-grants.html
1.1.4 **Funding Institution: Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)**

**Fund:**

Incubator Support Programme (ISP)

**Purpose of Funding:**

To develop incubators and create successful enterprises with the potential to revitalise communities and strengthen local and national economies.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Business development services (e.g. business advisory services, coaching and mentoring, training, facilitation of funding, production efficiency and improvement, quality and standards acquisition)
- Market access
- Machinery, equipment and tools
- Infrastructure linked to incubator (buildings, furniture)
- Feasibility studies for establishing and expanding incubators
- Product or service development
- Information and Communication Technology (ICT)
- Operational costs

**Nature of Funds:**

The ISP offers a cost-sharing support of 50:50 for large businesses and a cost-sharing of 40:60 for SMMEs.

**Application Procedure:**

- Applicants are welcome to contact the DTI directly or its appointed business support agencies in the provinces that may assist them with the application process.
- Applicants must submit a completed application form to the DTI outlining the objectives of the project and demonstrate how the incubator would function and be sustainable over time.
- Applications must be submitted to the Incubation Support Programme Secretariat at the DTI.

**Conditions for funding:**

- The applicant must either be:
  - A registered legal entity in South Africa in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (as amended) or the Companies Act, 2008 (as amended); the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (as amended) or the Co-operatives Act, 2005 (as amended); or
  - Be a registered higher or further education institution; or
  - Be a licensed and/or registered science council.
- The programme is available to applicants who want to establish new incubators or wish to grow and expand existing ones.
The supported incubator may either offer physical and/or virtual incubation support services.

The incubator to be supported may be a corporate incubator; a private investor’s incubator; an academic or research institution incubator in partnership with industry; and must be focused on establishing and/or growing enterprises that will graduate to sustainable enterprises.

Contact details:

Ms Thato Malebye:
Email: tmalebye@thedti.gov.za
(012) 394 1291 (t)

Ms Mmakopa Makwela
Email: mmakwela@thedti.gov.za
(012) 394 5815 (t)

Website:

www.thedti.gov.za

1.1.5 Funding Institution: Department of Water Affairs & Forestry

Fund:

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

Purpose of Funding:

A conditional grant to provide funds for regional bulk infrastructure for regional bulk water supply to typically supplement the funding of water treatment works and resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks at a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, to provide for supplementing of the regional sanitation infrastructure such as sewer pipelines and waste water treatment plants.

Funds to be utilized for:

Water supply and sanitation regional bulk infrastructure, with the focus on regional characteristics and the infrastructure element.

- Macro and regional “bulk” infrastructure (schemes). Internal bulk infrastructure is to be funded under alternative funding mechanism (e.g. The MIG for basic services component)
- The “capital” component of the scheme. This includes all aspects relating to the implementation of the infrastructure, planning, design, procurement, construction as well as setting up institutional arrangements for sustainable operations and maintenance. Note that funding for operations and maintenance must be obtained from alternative funding mechanisms.
• The “social component” and the “enabling economic environment” only. This is the portion of the bulk infrastructure costs that provides domestic use. Associated social requirements (e.g. schools & clinics) and socioeconomic development objectives. Whilst this fund must enable economic development, the proportional capital costs for higher levels of domestic, commercial and industrial uses must be obtained from suitable co-funding or financing mechanisms.

• The fund excludes macro water resources development which requires special funding mechanisms. It must however be noted that there has to be strong linkages between the planning of bulk water resource projects and regional bulk water services.

• Due to the complexity and extent of regional bulk infrastructure projects and the need for implementation readiness a specific component of the fund will pro-actively be made available for “planning and feasibility studies" This include socioeconomic analysis, financial viability and financing plans, institutional arrangements as well as life cycle planning and asset management.

Nature of Funds:

Capital grants

Application Procedure:

A business plan with the motivation for regional bulk schemes must be submitted to DWAF.

• DWAF will accomplish a yearly estimate of funding requirements for the next 3 years and submit this to National Treasury.

• DWAF will guide and oversee feasibility studies in terms of the motivation and justification.

• DWAF will provide planning support and project management.

Conditions for funding:

This grant is conditional and all funding allocations are subject to the following conditions:

• Regional bulk: This focuses on regional bulk water services. The emphasis is on “regional bulk” and “water and sanitation infrastructure”, including associated actions to ensure that there are sustainable and appropriate services.

• Social grant: Only the “social component” and the “enablement of economic development” can be funded. A clear perspective on and definition of both (social and economic) user profiles are required.

• Confirmed need: The need for and choice of a regional bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted. This requires confirmation of the viability, sustainability, appropriateness, legal compliance and stakeholder acceptability of the solution. This also includes compliance to water resource policy and legislation.

• Proven implementation readiness: All preparatory work must be completed and approved, including a project specific implementation
feasibility study, environmental impact assessments, environmental and water resource licensing, social acceptance, financing and institutional arrangements.

- A financing plan must be in place showing the combination of its various funds and financing arrangements, cash flow projections and overall financial viability of the project.

**Conditions and Key Activities for Approval**

- Co-funding must be secured for the economic (higher level of services) components. The calculation method for the social and economic components must be clearly demonstrated and quantified according to specification (e.g. the proportional cost based on volumetric water use).
- No duplicate funding for the same infrastructure components will be allowed.
- Ownership of infrastructure: Prior to construction of the infrastructure it must be agreed on who will own the infrastructure, how and when ownership will be assumed. This may require a transfer agreement between the relevant institutions.
- Institutional commitment: Roles and responsibilities for sustainable management must be agreed upon and proven through service provider contracts.
- Projects are selected on merit: Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each project, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation. Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated for.
- Water licensing and environmental acceptability: All projects must have approved water licenses in place for the full water requirement of the scheme and must comply with environmental conditions and requirements.
- Compliance to water conservation measures: All projects must prove that water loss reduction and water demand management options have been implemented satisfactorily to warrant further water supply augmentation.
- Acceptable asset management plans and systems: All projects must demonstrate adequate steps to ensure long-term sustainable operation and maintenance of the infrastructure assets. (Including asset management plan and systems). Note – this fund is not to be used to endorse/reward poor asset management.
- Referenced in the IDP and WSDP: All projects must be aligned with and listed in the WSDP and IDPs of participating authorities. Such alignment will be confirmed by the project feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel.

**Contact details:**

Tertia: (012) 3368602 (t)

Fred van Zyl: Manager: Planning & Information
(012) 336-8812 (t)
(012) 336 6657 (f)
Cell :082 806 5307
1.1.6 **Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)**

**Fund:**

Project Finance, Capacity Building grants, Feasibility studies grants

**Purpose of Funding:**

Lending for Infrastructure for basic water supply and sanitation services in Municipalities.

- Planning & Programming.
- Monitoring, review and evaluation services.
- Corporate Services.
- Project Management Support.
- Technical and Advisory Services.
- Capacity building and training.
- Socio-economic development.
- Management of Information services.
- Development planning.
- Policy making.
- Institutional ability.
- Financial, Technical and Sustainability Studies.
- Pilot Studies.
- Budgeting, accounting and treasury services.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Water and Sanitation Projects.
- Feasibility Studies.
- Private and Public Sector Partnerships.
- Capacity Building.

**Nature of Funds:**

Grants, conditional grants and loans.

**Application Procedure:**
Applications for financial and technical assistance can be made in writing to the business units responsible for the funding of public sector infrastructure in South Africa. Applications are considered in terms of the principles of socioeconomic development impact, financial, technical and environmental sustainability and institutional ability.

**Conditions for funding:**

The Bank requires a business plan with supporting Council resolutions for loans and conditional grants. In addition it requires information on the credit ratings of the municipality and its ability to repay loans from municipal revenue streams.

**Contact details:**

Hlembiwe: (011) 313-3075
Chris Boloi (011) 313-3600

Mr. Chucheka Mhlongo
Regional Manager Western and Northern Cape
(011) 3133 609 (t)

Mr. Luther Mashaba
South Africa Operations Executive Manage
(011) 313 3288 (t)

Mr TP Nchocho
Manager Project Finance Unit
(011) 313 3075 (t)

Mr Emile du Toit
Manager Corporate Finance Unit
(011) 313 3935 (t)

Mr Theo van Vuuren
Executive Coordinator South African Operations
(011)313 3194 (t)
Email: info@dbsa.org.

(011) 313-3911 (t)
(011) 313-3086 (t)

**Website:**

www.dbsa.org
1.1.7 **Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)**

**Fund:**

DBSA Development Fund provides grant funding to infrastructure projects

**Purpose of Funding:**

To capacitate municipalities and communities for effective and sustainable service delivery and economic development.

The DBSA’s purpose is to accelerate sustainable socio-economic development by funding physical, social and economic infrastructure. DBSA’s goal is to improve the quality of life of the people of the region.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Municipal operations, maintenance and capacity building.

**Nature of Funds:**

Grants and technical assistance.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact Development Fund or DBSA regional manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

- The DBSA’s South Africa Operations Division, The Local Economic Development Initiative(LEDi) had identified and appraised its first three projects. The appraisal required that criteria be developed to determine the needs and potential of particular local economies. These criteria will form the basis for formulating local economic development plans and, more importantly, identifying catalytic interventions to enhance local economies. To identify the priority regions of the country, the LEDi analysed access to basic services, the presence of economic opportunities, levels of employment and population trends, and these findings will guide the initiative’s future work.

- Debt, quasi debt and equity funding available for investment in infrastructure that contributes to regional integration, job creation and BEE/indigenisation.

**Contact details:**

P O Box 1234  
Halfway House  
1685  
South Africa

Hlembiwe (011) 313-3075
1.1.8 **Funding Institution: The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), on behalf of National Treasury**

**Fund:**

**The Jobs Fund:**
An amount of R9 billion Rand was set aside, to be allocated over a three year period, towards the realisation of the objectives of the Jobs Fund.

**Purpose of Funding:**
To co-finance projects by public, private and non-governmental organisations that will significantly contribute to job creation.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Enterprise development
- Infrastructure investment
- Support for work seekers
- Institutional capacity building

**Nature of Funds:**
- Grants.
- The use of public money to catalyse innovation and investment.

**Application Procedure:**
Open Call for Proposals once or twice per year. Two-stage application process.
- Stage 1: Concept Application.
- Stage 2: Full Application.

See online application details below

**Conditions for funding:**
The Fund considers proposals from municipalities, government departments, private sector and non-governmental organisations that show development potential linked to job creation.

This grant funding, will be allocated on a competitive basis. Organisations which satisfy the co-funding component of the criteria, will be assessed favourably.
Contact details:

Jobs Fund Contact Centre
086 100 3272 (t)
Email: info@jobsfund.org.za

JOBS FUND EMAIL
Email: info@jobsfund.org.za

or complete the fill-out form on-line.

Website:

www.jobsfund.org.za

1.1.9 Funding Institution: National Department Public Works (DPW)

Fund:

Expanded Public Works (EPWP) Incentive Grants.

Purpose of Funding:

- To encourage the creating of temporary work opportunities, through labour intensive methods, for the unemployed, using public sector expenditure.
- To help alleviate unemployment by creating at least 1 million work opportunities, of which at least 40% of beneficiaries will be women, 30% youth and 2% people with disabilities

Funds to be utilized for:

- Social
- Infrastructure
- Environmental Sectors

Nature of Funds:

Grants, using public sector expenditure.

Application Procedure:

A business plan is required and dropped off at 15B Dorp Street Cape Town. The municipality must first report performance on EPWP projects to DPW on the EPWP MIS of a prior financial year and meet minimum job creation targets based on the available grant budgets. Once these conditions have been satisfied then application can be made to DPW.
Conditions for funding:

- Municipalities have to report performance on EPWP projects to DPW on the EPWP MIS in a prior financial year
- Meet minimum job creation targets based on the available infrastructure grant budgets
- EPWP workers may not be paid less than R50 per day and must be employed in terms of the Code of Good Practice and the Ministerial Determination.

Funding Cycle:

Annual

Contact details:

EPWP: Provincial Co-ordination Office
Jacobus Smit:
(021) 483-8533/82 (t)

Michelle Rix
(021) 483 4901 (t)
Website:
www.epwp.gov.za

1.1.10 Funding Institution: National Development Agency (NDA)

Fund:

NDA Fund:

The NDA provides grants to civil society organisations.

Purpose of Funding:

To contribute towards the eradication of poverty and its causes by granting funds to civil society organisations (CSO’s). These grants are awarded to meet the needs of poor communities: HIV/AIDS, youth, training and education, violence against women and children, disabled and food security. The grants are also able to assist with capacity-building in CSOs, non-profit making bodies, registered NGOs or CBOs working in South Africa. The grant funds organisations with a focus on community-based projects, capacity-building initiatives, social development projects and food security.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Early Childhood Development
- Food security
- Income generation
- Capacity building
- Programmes Supporting
- Vulnerable Groups
Nature of Funds:

- Funds take the form of grants
- The NDA may partner with relevant institutions to co-finance, provide technical support and implement specific projects with credible private and public sector institutions specifically in the areas of job creation and sustainable economic enterprises. The NDA may provide grant funding to national strategic projects that have the potential to yield best practice in enabling the poor to participate in the formal economy of South Africa.

Application Procedure:

- The NDA invites proposals from CBOs and NGOs based on pre-set policy criteria and process
- Review and selection of submission
- Decision and approval by the Board

Conditions for funding:

In order to promote the eradication of poverty and its causes, a project should:

- Serve the population of a targeted poverty pocket area
- Address economic and social inequalities, including gender inequalities
- Promote tangible quality of life improvements by facilitating the satisfaction of basic needs for the targeted population and/or
- Generate opportunities for employment and income earning

The NDA does not fund:

- Intermediary organisations
- Educational institutions; schools; universities or colleges
- Disaster relief
- Bursaries
- Denominational activities
- Activities that may cause environmental degradation.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

Provincial Manager
Jessica Fortuin

2nd Floor
50 Keerom Street
Cape Town 8001

(021) 422 5175(t)
(021) 422 5180 (f)
1.1.11 Funding Institution: National Treasury

Fund:
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

Purpose of Funding:
To provide targeted financial support for physical infrastructure.

Funds to be utilized for:
Municipal infrastructure

Nature of Funds:
Cost-sharing grant

Application Procedure:
Municipalities are not required to make an application for the funds. The funds are determined by formula and in compliance with MIG conditions. The projects have to be registered using the MIG Project Registration Form that is entered onto the MIG national monitoring, information and management systems. Municipalities may use the MIG Project Registration Form as the project business plan, or they may develop more detailed project business plans (or use generic formats which may be provided by government line departments). However, the official registration form must be completed and submitted to the Department of Provincial and Local Government for all MIG projects.
Conditions for funding:

- Completed MIG registration form.
- Comply with Division of Revenue Act conditions (DORA)
- Cross-cutting conditions applying to all MIG projects
- Sector conditions (that apply to specific sectors, for example water and sanitation sector conditions).

Contact details:

Chief Director: MIG, DPLG
Mr Molatelo Montwedi
(012) 334 4942 (t)
Email: molatelom@dplg.gov.za

Director: Skills Development, SALGA
Mr Faiez Jacobs
(012) 338 6733 (t)
Email: fjacobs@salga.org.za

Senior Specialist Engineer, DWAF
Mr Nicho Rabie
(012) 336 6529 (t)
Email: via@dwaf.gov.za

website:

www.treasury.gov.za/

1.1.12 Funding Institution: National Lotteries Board

Fund:

National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund

Purpose of Funding:

To support non-profit entities working for the public good. This includes:

- Non-governmental organisations (NGOs)
- Section 21 companies
- Public benefit trusts
- Municipalities
- Sporting bodies and sports clubs
- Educational institutions
- Recreational clubs
- Cultural bodies

Funds to be utilized for:

The fund focuses on the following funding sectors and activities:
1. Arts, culture and national heritage
   Activities funded:
   - Enabling people across the country to enjoy a range of arts activities.
   - Making the arts accessible to more people.
   - Improving facilities so people get more enjoyment from the arts.
   - Providing arts facilities outside major cultural centres.
   - Promoting art forms that are not adequately supported.
   - Preserving and promote awareness of culture and our historical, natural and architectural heritage.

2. Charities
   - Improving the quality of life of the community as a whole.
   - Assisting disadvantaged or excluded groups, such as the elderly, people with disabilities and vulnerable children.
   - Providing facilities or services for the underprivileged.

3. Sport and recreation
   - Enabling more people to become involved in sport and recreation.
   - Assisting disadvantaged communities to participate in sport and recreation activities.
   - Providing sport and recreation facilities that are accessible to communities.
   - Developing sport and recreational facilities in order to nurture talent in rural areas.
   - Increasing accessibility to sport and recreation facilities for all, including people with disabilities.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grants

Application Procedure:

Watch the NLB website, the print media and major radio stations for adverts calling for applications for National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund (NLDTF) grants in the sector that is relevant to your organisation.

Calls for applications are also announced during the broadcasts of the Lotto draw.

- Distributing agencies for the various sectors make their calls at different times.
- Each agency tries to make one call a year, but extra calls can be made.
- You can only make an application when a call for applications has gone out.

Obtain the necessary documents from the NLB. These are:

- The prescribed application form. This changes from time to time and so you must use the form that is current at the time of the call for applications.
- Guidelines applicable to the current round of applications.
You can download the documents from the website (they are only available when a call for applications has been published), or obtain them from the NLB offices in Pretoria, Polokwane and East London.

**Conditions for funding:**

Prescribed application forms. This changes from time to time and potential applicants must use the form that is current at the time of the call for applications. Specific guidelines applicable to each round of applications.

Use the guidelines to prepare the following documents that will accompany the application form and comprise the heart of your application:

- A project motivation that explains the importance of the initiative for which you are seeking funds.
- A detailed business plan for the project.
- A detailed and realistic budget for the project.

**Funding Cycle:**

Annual

**Contact Details:**

National Lotteries Board
(012) 432 1300 (t)
(012) 432 1402 (f)

**Website:**

www.nlb.org.za/Share

### 1.2 DONORS

#### 1.2.1 Funding Institution: Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)

**Fund:**

Australian Development Coordination

**Purpose of Funding:**

Capacity building and empowerment of civic, community and local government structures.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Empowerment of civil society, poverty reduction and sustainable development.
Nature of Funds:

Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief.

Conditions for funding:

Conditions vary depending on the nature of the project and the type of support provided. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal, the budget requested, as well as the track record of the applicant.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

Direct Aid Program Coordinator
Anne Cruex
Private Bag X150, Pretoria, 0001
292 Orient St, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0083

(012) 423 6000 (t)
(012) 342 4201 (t)

Email: anne.creuex@dfat.gov.au

Website:


1.2.2 Funding Institution: Austrian Embassy

Fund:

Austrian Development Coordination

Purpose of Funding:

Capacity building and empowerment of local civic and community and local government structures.

Funds to be utilized for:

The empowerment of civil society, poverty reduction needs of children and people with disabilities.
**Nature of Funds:**

Grants and technical assistance.

**Application Procedure:**

Letter of enquiry to the Embassy with a one-page proposal/project brief.

**Conditions for funding:**

Conditions vary depending on the nature of the project and the type of support provided. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal, the budget requested, as well as a proven track record.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

454 A Fehrsen Street (entrance William St)
Brooklyn, Pretoria 0181
P.O. Box 95572, Waterkloof 0145

Tel: (012) 452 9155 (t)
Fax: (012) 460 1151 (t/f)
Email: pretoria-ob@bmeia.gv.at

**Austrian Consulate**

(021) 421 1440 (t)
(021) 425 3489 (t/f)
Email: consulate@kingsley.co.za
PO Box 6887, Roggebaai; 8012

**Website:**

[www.bmeia.gv.at/botschaft/pretoria.html](http://www.bmeia.gv.at/botschaft/pretoria.html)

1.2.3  **Funding Institution: Belgium Embassy**

**Fund:**

Belgian Development Cooperation

**Purpose of Funding:**

Capacity building in health services

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Capacity building in health services
Nature of Funds:
Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:
Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief

Conditions for funding:
Conditions vary depending on the nature of the project and the type of support [provided]. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal, the budget requested, as well as the track record.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact details:
Address:
Leyds Street 625, Muckleneuk, 0002 Pretoria

(012) 440 3201 (t)
(012) 440 3216 (f)
Email: Pretoria@diplobel.fed.be

Website:
www.diplomatie.be/pretoria/
1.2.4 **Funding Institution: British Embassy**

**Fund:**

British Foreign & Commonwealth Office Global opportunity fund (FCO Global Opportunity Fund).

**Purpose of Funding:**

In support of the country’s specific developmental needs.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Partners from civil society
- NGO’s and other government affiliated social development initiatives

**Nature of Funds:**

Grants

**Application Procedure:**

Letter of enquiry to the Embassy with a one-page proposal /project brief.

**Conditions for funding:**

Projects funded are dependent on proposal.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

SI Co-ordinators:
Salome Fenyane
Melanie Mampuru

British High Commission
255 Hill Street
Arcadia
Pretoria, 002

(012) 421 7500/7520/7504 (t)
(012) 421 7660 (t)
Email: Info.project@fco.gov.uk
Email: salome.fenyane@fco.gov.uk
Email: melanie.mampuru@fco.gov.uk

15th Floor, Norton Rose House, 8 Riebeek Street
Foreshore
1.2.5 **Funding Institution: British Council**

**Fund:**

British Council

**Purpose of Funding:**

To develop society through education. The British Council works in the areas of English language, the arts, and education and society. In South Africa they build partnerships with local and UK organizations to deliver:

- Development projects
- Arts events
- Skills training
- Policy dialogues
- Examination services.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Education

**Nature of Funds:**

Grants, scholarships and technical assistance.

**Application Procedure:**

Letter of enquiry to the British Council with a one-page proposal /project brief.

**Conditions for funding:**

Varies depending on request.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact details:
(011) 560 9300 (t)
Email: ssa.enquiries@britishcouncil.org

Website:
www.britishcouncil.org.za

1.2.6 **Funding Institution: Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)**

Fund:
Canadian Development Cooperation Funds

Purpose of Funding:
To assist the country in improving service delivery with regard to HIV/AIDS and to build accountable public institutions.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Youth and children
- Democratic governance

Nature of Funds:
Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:
Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal/project brief.

Conditions for funding:
Various, depending on the nature of the project and the type of support provided. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal, the budget requested, as well as the track record and experience in the social development sector.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact details:
Mr. Christopher Johnston
Counsellor (Development) and Head of Cooperation

Mr. Dumisani Gandhi
Senior Development Officer

Ms. Darshana Pema
Senior Development Officer

Ms. Lucie Mukenge
Administrative Assistant

Mr. Christopher Johnston
Counsellor (Development) and Head of Cooperation
Mr. Dumisani Gandhi
Senior Development Officer

Ms. Darshana Pema
Senior Development Officer

Ms. Lucie Mukenge
Administrative Assistant

1103 Arcadia St
Hatfield, Pretoria
South Africa

1103 Arcadia St
Hatfield, Pretoria
South Africa

(012) 422-3000 (t)
(0 12) 422-3054 (f)
Email: pret-da@international.gc.ca

Website:

www.southafrica.gc.ca

1.2.7 Funding Institution: Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

Fund:

Canada Fund for Africa (CFA)

Purpose of Funding:

- Economic Development
- Water Supply & Sanitation Infrastructure
- Agriculture
Technical Assistance
Capacity Building

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Water and Sanitation.

**Nature of Funds:**

Conditional and non conditional funding.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Development Section of the Canadian High Commission.

**Conditions for funding:**

Upon receipt of a written proposal, the Development Section of the Canadian High Commission will provide the specific conditions to any funding that may be offered.

**Contact details:**

Name of person at Development Section:
Mr Rejean Hamel
Mr. Jean-Didier Oth, Second secretary (Development)

**Address Postal:**

Private Bag X13, Hatfield Pretoria, 0028
(012) 422 3000 / 422 3042 (t)
(012) 422 3054 (f)
Email: info@acdi-cida.gc.ca
Jean-Didier.Oth@international.gc.ca

**Website:**

www.cida.gc.ca

1.2.8 **Funding Institution: Chinese Government**

**Fund:** Development Fund

**Purpose of Funding:**

Provide water equipment from China to address the backlog in the water sector. It is a non financial grant.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Water sector
Nature of Funds:
Provision of materials to be used in the water supply.

Application Procedure:
A motivation is to be submitted to the Project Managers responsible for the allocation and distribution of Chinese material. The Project Managers will provide the municipality with a Project Information Sheet which is the preferred format to be used to submit all the required project information. Materials will be allocated on a first come-first-serve basis, to projects that comply with the following basic conditions:
1. uPVC material which range from 110-355 diameters of class 12.
2. Water meter material of 15 and 75 diameters of class 12.

Conditions for funding:
The project must be a water project;
- The project must be listed in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- The project must have an approved Business Plan (DWAF or other), and
- funding for construction implementation must be available;
- The business plan must detail the ability of the Local Authority to fund the operation and maintenance requirements of the grant materials to ensure long-term sustainability;
- The municipalities must abide by their tender procedures in the procurement of contractors;
- The project must be for the benefit of previous disadvantaged communities to provide water infrastructure at a basic level of service;
- Material deliveries will be made only to Project Sites once the contractor has completed site establishment.

Contact details:
Mrs. Marietjie Moolman (Project Assistant on the Chinese Materials Project)
(012) 842 8711 (t)
(012) 803 8328 (f)
Email: Marietjie.Moolman@bigenafrica.com

Mr. Collin de Villiers (Project Manager on the Chinese Materials Project)
(012) 842 8705 (t)
(012) 803 8328 (f)
Email: Collin.deVilliers@bigenafrica.comWebsite: www.cida.gc.ca

225 Athlone Street, Acadia, Pretoria
012-431 6500 ext.6537 (t)
(visa )6531,6532,6533(consular) (t)
012-430 7620 (f)
Email: visa@chinese-embassy.org.za

Consulate-General in Johannesburg
25 Cleveland Road
Sandhurst
Sandton
Johannesburg
(011) 685 7540, ext. 7561, 7562 (t)
(011) 883 5274 (f)
Email: chinaconsul_jb_za@mfa.gov.cn

Consulate-General in Cape Town
25 Rhodes Avenue
Newland 7700
Cape Town
(021) 674-0579 (t)
(021) 674-0583 (f)
Email: chinaconsul_ct_za@mfa.gov.cn

Consulate-General in Durban
45 Stirling Crescent
Durban North
Durban 4051
(031) 563-4534 (t)
(031) 563-4827 (f)
Email: chinaconsul_db_za@mfa.gov.cn

Website:
http://www.chinese-embassy.org.za

1.2.9 Funding Institution: Department for International Development (DFID)

Fund:
Development Funds

Purpose of Funding:
The Department for International Development (DFID) is the UK government department responsible for promoting development and the reduction of poverty.

Funds to be utilized for:
- HIV/Aids services
- Empowerment of civil society
- Poverty reduction

Nature of Funds:
Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:
Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief.


**Conditions for funding:**

Determined by nature of the project and the type of support provided. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal and the budget requested.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

2nd Floor
Sanlam Building
353 Festival Street
Hatfield, 0083
(012) 421 7500 (t)
Email: mediapretoria@fco.gov.uk
(012) 431 2100 (t)
(012) 342 3429 (f)
Email: enquiry@dfid.gov.uk

**Website:**


1.2.10 **Funding Institution: Embassy of Finland**

**Fund:**

Local Cooperation Fund

**Purpose of Funding:**

To strengthen the capacity of civil society and its actors in South Africa.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Social innovation and entrepreneurship
- Strong civil society in oversight role
- Sexual and gender based violence
- Municipal twinning

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Grants and technical assistance
- Training
Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry with one-page proposal /project brief. Direct enquiries and requests regarding the Local Cooperation Fund should be addressed to Embassy in Pretoria.

Conditions for funding:

Project proposal supported by the government.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

Ms. Tsakane Bok
(012) 343 0275 (t)
(012) 343 3095 (f)

Embassy of Finland, LCF
PO Box 443, Pretoria 0001
Email: tsakane.bok@formin.fi, sanomat.pre@formin.fi

Website:

http://www.finland.org.za

1.2.11 Funding Institution: European Union

Fund:

European Commission, European Programme for Reconstruction and Development in South Africa (EPRD)

Purpose of Funding:

- Capacity Building & Training
- Water & Sanitation Infrastructure
- Technical & Advisory Services

Funds to be utilized for:

Water and Sanitation Support Services

Nature of Funds:

Conditional Funding

Application Procedure:
Funds are provided to support the budget of the Water Sector Leader; which is DWAF. These funds are allocated by DWAF in collaboration with other Water Services Sector Stakeholders including SALGA and DPLG. Contact Project Management. See details below.

**Conditions for funding:**

The full guidelines for applicants are available for consultation at the address details below and on the following Internet sites:


**Contact Details:**

Dr Charles Reeve  
1 Greenpark Estates  
27 George Storrar Drive  
Groenkloof  
Pretoria 0181.  
Postal: PO Box 945, Groenkloof, Pretoria, 0027

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(012) 452 5200 / 5248</th>
<th>(012) 460 9923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(t)</td>
<td>(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:delegation-s-africa@ec.europa.eu">delegation-s-africa@ec.europa.eu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Website:**

[www.eusa.org.za](http://www.eusa.org.za)

1.2.12 **Funding Institution: Flanders International Cooperation Agency (FICA)**

**Fund:**

Participation and Development of Capabilities of Civil Society in Realising Socio-Economic Rights in South Africa” (SERSA) Programme.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The (SERSA) programme is a three year programme funded by the Flanders International Cooperation Agency (FICA). The SERSA Programme is an extension of the Access to Justice and Promotion of Constitutional Rights Programme (AJPCR) with which it shares the same objectives of improving access to justice, raising awareness of constitutional rights and promoting the participation of civil society. The total budget for the SERSA Programme is €1,285,000.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Land reform and land tenure;
- Food security;
- Socio-economic rights and job creation;
- Small scale and subsistence farming;
- Climate change.
**Nature of Funds:**

Grants and grant management support.

**Application Procedure:**

Calls for proposals and calls for expression of interest will be issued on an on-going basis throughout the life-cycle of the project. Through these calls, registered civil society organisations will be invited to submit proposals or expressions of interest to implement activities in the five result areas mentioned above.

**Conditions for funding:**

A partnership agreement between Flanders Government and the Municipality will contain various funding agreements and scope of the support being provided. The project proposal must be in line with the country strategy paper between Flanders and South Africa.

**Contact Details of Project Management:**

Physical Address:
8th Floor
209 Smit Street Building
209 Smit Street
Braamfontein
Johannesburg
South Africa

(011) 339 5560/1/2/3/4/5 (t)
(011) 339 5566/7 (f)
Email: info@fhr.org.

**Website:**


1.2.13 **Funding Institution: French Agency For Development**

**Fund:**

French Development Aid.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The development of basic infrastructures and essential services by financing accessible community infrastructures, with increased emphasis placed on the accessible accommodation sector.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Infrastructure
- Water connection
- Sanitation

**Nature of Funds:**

It finances projects, programs and studies through grants, loans, guarantee funds and debt reduction-development contracts and provides capacity development support to its partners in developing countries.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Embassy.

**Conditions for funding:**

Various.

**That priorities are concentrated in:**

- Development of infrastructure
- Productive sector
- Environment and the fight against climate change

**Contact Details:**

Embassy of France:
Mr Jeanne Philip Dufour

250 Melk Street
Nieuw Mucklenuek
Pretoria
0181

(012) 425 1712 (t)
(012) 425 1609 (f)
Email: Jean-philippe.DUFOUR@diplomatie.gouv.fr

**Website:**

[www.ambafrance-rsa.org](http://www.ambafrance-rsa.org)

**1.2.14 Funding Institution: French Embassy**

**Fund:**

The Civil Society Development Fund (CSDF) and Development Cooperation
Purpose of Funding:
The CSDF focuses on developing CSOs’ capacity to advocate the interests of marginalized communities, to contribute to local public policies and to reinforce the accountability of local governments towards citizens. Improve development cooperation.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Facilitating meaningful participation in social development.
- Supporting sustainable urban development through the financing of social infrastructure, especially housing.
- Assisting municipalities to manage water and sanitation as well as developing sustainable integrated transport networks in cities to reduce transport-related carbon emissions.
- Supporting the development of the SME sector.

Nature of Funds:
Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:
Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief.

Conditions for funding:
Various depending on the nature of the project and the type of support provided. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal, the budget requested, as well as track record and demonstrated experience.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact details:
The CSDF OFFICER
Aurelie Voix
(012) 425-1718 (t)
aurelie.voix@diplomatie.gov.fr

(012) 425 17 10 (t)
Email: csdf@ambafrance-rsa.org

The CSDF OFFICER
Email: csdf@ambafrance-rsa.org
012 425 1710 (t)

Website:
www.consulfrance-lecap.org & www.ambafrance-rsa.org
1.2.15 **Funding Institution: German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)**

**Fund:**
Development cooperation

**Purpose of Funding:**
Create sustainable living conditions and building better futures.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Rural development
- Security, reconstruction and peace
- Social development
- Governance and democracy
- Environment and climate change
- Economic development and employment

**Nature of Funds:**
Grants and technical assistance

**Application Procedure:**
Call for proposals and letter of enquiry with one-page proposal /project brief.

**Conditions for funding:**
Conditions vary depending on project.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact details:**
(012) 423 5900 (t)
Email: giz-suedafrika@giz.de

Country Director
Christiane Kalle
GTZ Office South Africa
333 Grosvenor Street
Hatfield Gardens, Block C

**Website:**
http://german-development-cooperation.org/
www.giz.de/en/worldwide/312.htm
1.2.16 **Funding Institution: Irish Aid**

**Fund:**

Irish Aid

**Purpose of Funding:**

To provide support to the water sector that is aimed at implementing policies, to achieving poverty alleviation and human development, with an increasing focus on Provincial, District and Local Municipal levels.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Water related infrastructural development and capacity building.

**Nature of Funds:**

Conditional and Non Conditional Funding.

**Application Procedure:**

Enquiries and requests must be directed to the Irish Aid Office at the Embassy of Ireland in Pretoria.

**Conditions for funding:**

The Irish Aid is not a once-off assistance or short term project support. They work in a programmatic manner on multiyear activities with established partners. Hence the proposal has to be a multi annual plan for assistance.

**Contact Details of Project Management:**

Mr. Malcolm White  
Water and Sanitation Sector Advisor  
The Embassy of Ireland  
1st Floor  
Southern Life Plaza 1059  
Schoeman St. /Cnr. Festival Arcadia  
Pretoria  
0083

P.O. Box 4174  
Pretoria  
0001

(012) 342 5062 (t)  
(012) 342 3461 (f)  
Email: pretoria@dfa.ie or Malcolm.white@dfa.ie.
Website:

www.irishaid.gov.ie

1.2.17 **Funding Institution: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)**

**Fund:**

Japanese Grant Aid

**Purpose of Funding:**

No direct funding but technical assistance is provided from JICA to support the water services sector.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Technical assistance

**Nature of Funds / support:**

JICA’s support to South Africa is primarily focused on:

- Promotion of human capacity development and infrastructure development
- Promotion of participation of vulnerable groups in social and economic activities
- Promotion of regional development in Southern Africa.

**Application Procedure:**

A detailed motivation is to be submitted to the Pretoria office of JICA. Projects will be selected based on JICA’s evaluation criteria.

**Conditions for funding:**

Countries eligible for grant aid are those that qualify for interest-free financing from the International Development Association (IDA) of the World Bank. The projects are concerned with nation-building and poverty alleviation in developing countries, and the countries receiving this aid should be unable to undertake the projects with their own funds and borrowing capacity.

**Contact Details:**

Mr Lida Mamoru  
1st Floor, Bank Forum Building  
Veale Street  
New Muckleneuk  
Pretoria  
0028  
P.O.Box 14068  
Hatfield  
Pretoria, 0028
1.2.18 **Funding Institution: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)**

**Fund:**
Overseas Development Assistance

**Purpose of Funding:**
To provide technical assistance

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Community Development
- Democracy
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- Hiv/Aids
- Housing
- Human Rights
- Infrastructure Projects
- Job Creation
- Land Reform
- Research
- Rural Development
- Water & Sanitation
- Youth

**Nature of Funds:**
Grants and Technical assistance

**Application Procedure:**
Direct enquiries and requests to the JICA South Africa Office. Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief.

**Conditions for funding / support:**
- Primarily for governments or government agencies
- The main objective is the promotion of economic development and welfare in developing countries
- Concessional terms - having a grant element of at least 25%
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact details:

Resident Representative
JICA Regional Support Office for Africa
(012) 346-4493 (t)
(012) 346-4966 (f)

E-mail: jicasa@mweb.co.za
Lord Charles, Building -B
1st Floor
Cnr. Charles and Brooklyn Streets
Brooklyn
Pretoria
South Africa

(P.O.Box 14068
Hatfield 0028,
Pretoria
Republic of South Africa)

Website:

1.2.19 Funding Institution: New Zealand High Commission / NZAID

Fund:

New Zealand Aid Programme, New Zealand Partnerships for International Development Fund. The New Zealand Aid Programme supports a large programme of scholarships and study grants for applicants from selected developing countries. The New Zealand Aid Programme funds both larger-scale strategic research projects as well as smaller grant awards for postgraduate field research.

Purpose of Funding:

To support sustainable development in South Africa in order to reduce poverty and to contribute to a more secure, equitable, and prosperous society.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Sustainable economic development, particularly in agriculture.
- Health
- Education initiatives
**Nature of Funds:**

Grants and technical assistance

**Application Procedure:**

Call for proposals and letter of enquiry to the High Commission with a one-page proposal /project brief.

**Conditions for funding:**

The New Zealand Aid Programme does not provide one-off funding or sponsorship for individuals or organisations by request.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

(012) 435 9000 (t)
(012) 435 9002 (f)
E-mail: enquiries@nzhc.co.za

125 Middel Street
Nieuw Muckleneuk
0181
Pretoria
South Africa

**Website:**

www.nzembassy.com/south-africa
www.aid.govt.nz/where-we-work/africa

1.2.20 **Funding Institution: Royal Danish Embassy: DANIDA**

**Fund:**

The Regional Water Programme

**Purpose of Funding:**

To provide funding to support the Water Sector more especially in terms of Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) Water and Sanitation Sector.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Water and sanitation services and integrated water resources projects.

**Nature of Funds / support:**
Both conditional and non-conditional grants

**Application Procedure:**

Prospective partners/clients or organizations that require funding must contact Danida telephonically or submit a brief proposal of the intended project. If Danida is keen on the prospective project, then a fully-fledged proposal must be submitted preferably from July to October of each year.

**Conditions for funding:**

DANIDA specifies the conditions for each project upon receiving the proposals that they are keen on supporting.

**Contact Details:**

Jonathan Diederiks (Environmental Programme)
Address:
Postal: PO Box 11439, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0028
(012) 430 9350 (t)
(012) 342 7620 (f)
Email: jondie@um.dk

Website:

[www.ambpretoria.um.dk/en](http://www.ambpretoria.um.dk/en)

1.2.21 **Funding Institution: Royal Danish Embassy / DANIDA**

**Fund:**

the PSD Programme

**Purpose of Funding:**

The objective of the Danida Private Sector Development Programme (the PSD Programme) is to promote economic and social development in selected developing countries. Through advisory services and financial support the PSD Programme encourages Danish companies to establish long-term and mutually binding co-operation arrangements with local companies in these countries.

The Business-to-Business (B2B) Programme is a sister programme of the PSD Programme in South Africa. The B2B Programme has the same objectives as the PSD Programme, but only previously disadvantaged individuals/groups are eligible for support through the programme.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Environmental management
- Good governance and democracy building
- Human rights empowerment

Nature of Funds:

Grants and technical assistance; advisory services and financial support.

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry with a one-page proposal /project brief.

Conditions for funding:

In terms of the BtB programme, only previously disadvantaged individuals/groups are eligible for support through the programme.

Funding Cycle: Ongoing

Contact Details:

(012) 430 9340 (t)
(012) 342 7620 (f)

iParioli Office Park Block
B2 Ground Floor
1166 Park Street
P O Box 11439
Hatfield, 0028
Pretoria

Website:

http://sydafrika.um.dk/
www.um.dk/danida/

1.2.22 Funding Institution: Royal Norwegian Embassy / Norwegian Agency For Development (NORAD)

Fund:

The Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (NORAD) is a directorate of the Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs responsible with the provision of development assistance worldwide.
Purpose of Funding:

NORAD is also a partner in two trust funds managed by the World Bank Group, namely the Trust Fund for Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development for the mainstreaming of poverty reduction; and the Norwegian Trust Fund for Private Sector and Infrastructure for the promotion of structured cooperation and the mainstreaming of climate-change related issues.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Climate and environment
- Human rights and democracy, including sustainable administration and natural resources
- Peace and security locally and regionally
- Education
- Culture

Nature of Funds:

Grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry with a one-page proposal /project brief

Conditions for funding:

Improved access to financial resources through development assistance is important, but it is not enough. A successful social development is a complicated process. This requires a careful interaction between all areas of society.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

(012) 364 3700 (t)
(012) 364 3799 (f)
Email: emb.pretoria@mfa.no

Ozmik House, North Wing
165 Lynnwood Road
P.O. Box 11612
0181 Brooklyn

Website:

http://www.norway.org.za/
Fund: Funding Institution: Saudi Arabia Embassy

Fund:

Saudi Fund for Development / SAUDI ARABIA AGENCY

Purpose of Funding:

The basic objectives of the fund are to participate in financing of development projects in developing countries through granting of loans to developing countries and to encourage national non-crude-oil exports by providing finance and insurance in support of such exports.

Funds to be utilized for:

Financing of Development Projects

Nature of Funds:

Concessional loans

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry with a one-page proposal /project brief. Direct enquiries and requests regarding the SFD and Saudi Arabia Agency aid possibilities to the Embassy in Pretoria.

Conditions for funding:

In granting loans for financing of developmental projects, the SFD requires that:

- The project proposal must be supported by the government.
- The economic and social feasibility of the project be acceptable to the Fund.
- The loan should be disbursed and repaid in Saudi Riyals.
- The amount of the loan granted for any project should not exceed 5% of the Fund’s capital nor exceed fifty percent 50% of the total cost of the project for which the loan is granted.
- The total amount of loans granted to any country should not exceed 10% of the Fund’s capital at any one time.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

(012) 362 4230
(012) 362 4231
(012) 362 4232
(012) 362 4233
Email: Info@sfd.gov.sa (SFD) or zaemb@mofa.gov.sa

Physical Address:
711 Duncan Street
Hatfield
Pretoria

Website:
www.saudiembassy.co.za
www.sfd.gov.sa

1.2.23 Funding Institution: Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (SIDA)

Fund:
Swedish development cooperation is part of a global cooperation in which Sweden is one of many participants

Purpose of Funding:
The overall target of Sweden’s development assistance is to ensure that those in poverty have the ability to improve their living conditions

Funds to be utilized for:
- Partner Driven Cooperation
- Civil society cooperation
- Culture
- Economic cooperation
- HIV and AIDS
- Institutional cooperation
- International Training Programmes
- Municipal partnerships
- Tripartite Cooperation
- Environmental Partnerships
- Calls for proposals
- Regional peace and security cooperation
- Research

Nature of Funds/Support:
Training, exchanges, grants and technical assistance.

Application Procedure:
Prospective recipients are invited to submit business plans and it takes about 12 months for an application for funding to be processed. SIDA also evaluates
applications for funding based on the outcomes of any previous funding granted to the applicant.

**Conditions for funding:**

SIDA does not really require applicant organisations to meet particular institutional and/or management requirements. The basic capacity of the municipality is assessed, and SIDA tries to support that capacity. Business plans are also checked for various requirements, which are standard for all applications for funding. The following skills are considered pre-requisites to qualify for funding:

- Project Management
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Procurement Management
- Contracting and Managing Service Providers

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

(0 12) 426 6400 (t)
(0 12) 426 6464 (f)
Email: ambassaden.pretoria@gov.se

**Website:**

[www.sida.se/English/Countries-and-regions/Africa/South-Africa/](http://www.sida.se/English/Countries-and-regions/Africa/South-Africa/)

**1.2.24 Funding Institution: Swiss Agency For Development and Cooperation (SDC)**

**Fund:**

Various funds including the Swiss South African Cooperation Initiative (SSACI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

For both Development Cooperation and Humanitarian Aid.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Projects, but excludes organisations. Focus areas:

- Conflict transformation and crisis resistance
- Health care
- Water
- Elementary and vocational education
- Agriculture and food security
- Private sector and financial services
- State reforms, local administration and citizen participation
- Climate change and mitigation
**Nature of Funds:**
Grants and technical assistance

**Application Procedure:**
Direct enquiries and requests with letter of enquiry to the Embassy including 1-page proposal/brief.

**Conditions for funding:**
Varies depending on the nature of support requested.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact details:**
(012) 366 9400 (t)  
(012) 362 2971 (f)  
Ozmik House, South Wing  
165 Lynnwood Road  
Brooklyn, 0181, Pretoria, South Africa

**Website:**
www.sdc.org.za or www.ssaci.org.za

**1.2.25 Funding Institution: Swiss Agency for Development (SDC)**

**Fund:**
Swiss Development Cooperation

**Purpose of Funding:**
To provide assistance to the Water Sector

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Water services

**Nature of Funds / support:**
Grants

**Application Procedure:**
A request for assistance must be directed to the Cooperation Office.
Conditions for funding:

The Swiss Development Cooperation advises the municipalities on the requirements and conditions.

Contact Details:

Country Director
Mrs. Annamarie Minder,
Or Mr. Richard Chenevard

Unit 4
Parkfield Court
1185 Park St (East)
Hatfield
Pretoria
0028

Private Bag X37
Hatfield
0028

(012) 362 2972 (t)
(012) 362 2971 (f)
Email: pretoria@sdc.net
Or richard.chenevard@sdc.net

Website:

www.sdc.org.za

1.2.26 Funding Institution: Turkish Embassy

Fund:

Turkish International Cooperation and Development Agency (TIKA)

Purpose of Funding:

To achieve economic and social development in developing countries.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Development of Social Infrastructure
- Development of Economic Infrastructure
- Development of Production Sectors
- Cultural Cooperation, Improvement of Communication and Contribution to Social Peace
Nature of Funds / Support:

- Grants and technical assistance
- Capacity-building assistance
- Dispatching experts
- Donating equipment
- Financing infrastructure & construction projects
- Extending humanitarian assistance

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry with one-page proposal /project brief. Direct enquiries and requests regarding TIKA funding and support to the Turkish Embassy in Pretoria.

Conditions for funding:

Project proposal supported by the government.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

1067 Stanza Bopape (formerly Church Street)
Hatfield
0083, Pretoria, South Africa
Posta Kutusu:
PO Box 56014
Arcadia
0007
Pretoria
South Africa
(012) 342 6053/54 (t)
Email: embassy.pretoria@mfa.gov.tr

Website:

http://pretoria.emb.mfa.gov.tr/
www.tika.gov.tr

1.2.27 Funding Institution: UAE Embassy

Fund:

Abu Dhabi Fund for Development.

Purpose of Funding:

To achieve economic and social development in developing countries.
Funds to be utilized for:

Financing of development projects.

**Nature of Funds:**

Concessionary loans and grants.

**Application Procedure:**

Letter of enquiry with one-page proposal /project brief. Direct enquiries and requests regarding the ADFD should be made to the Embassy in Pretoria.

**Conditions for funding:**

Project proposal supported by the government.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact details:**

(012) 342 7736 (t)
(012) 342 7739 (t)
uae@mweb.co.za

980 Park Street
Arcadia
Pretoria

**Website:**

united-arab-emirates.visahq.com › Embassy Row

1.2.28 **Funding Institution: United States Embassy**

**Fund:**

Small Grants Programme.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The U.S. Ambassador’s HIV/AIDS Community Grants program, funded by PEPFAR, aims to strengthen health service delivery in communities affected by HIV and AIDS.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

HIV/AIDS services and sustainable income generating projects.
Nature of Funds:

Grants

Application Procedure:

Letter of enquiry to Embassy with one-page proposal /project brief.

Conditions for funding:

There are various conditions depending on the nature of the project and the type of support required. Selection is dependent on the quality of the proposal and the budget requested.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

Co-ordinator of Small Grants Programme
Postnet Suite 50
Private Bag X26
Tokai
7966

(021) 702 7300 (t)
(021) 421 4280 (f)
(021) 702 7474
consularcapetown@state.gov

Website:

www.southafrica.usconsulate.gov

1.2.29 **Funding Institution: United Nations Development Program (UNDP)/SOUTH AFRICA**

Fund:

UNDP Small Grants Programme and other UNDP and partner funds

Purpose of Funding:

Promoting strategic partnership with various tiers of government through strong alignment with national development priorities and aspirations.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Enhanced service delivery through good governance and capacity development
- Promoting economic development for equitable growth,
- Sustainable development and poverty reduction at the local level,
- Promoting enhanced and equitable social services through knowledge based practices,
- Supporting South Africa in promoting democracy and good governance through regional integration and South-South cooperation,
- Strengthening crime prevention initiatives, particularly violence against women and children, through the promotion of justice and human rights for all.

Nature of Funds:

Training, grants and technical assistance

Application Procedure:

EOI (Expression of Interest); ITB (Interest to Bid); RFP (Request for Proposal); RFQ (Request for Quotation); and Direct Enquiry.

Conditions for funding:

Varies depending on bids.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

Mr. Agostinho Zacarias
UN Resident Coordinator/ UNDP Resident Representative
UNDP South Africa
351 Schoeman Street
Metro Park Building
P.O. Box 6541, Pretoria

Small Grant programme
Mr. Khathutshelo Neluheni
National Coordinator
(012) 354 8166/55 (t)
(012) 354 8058/9 (f)
Email: khathutshelo.neluheni@undp.org

Ms. Motsei Choabi
Programme Assistant
(012) 354 8155 (t)
Email: motsei.choabi@undp.org
Website:  

1.2.30 Funding Institution: US Agency for International Development (USAID)

Fund: USAID

Purpose of Funding:

USAID is committed to international development through multiple mechanisms - from delivering humanitarian assistance to research on development strategies and programming.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Economic Growth
- Education
- Democracy and Governance

Nature of Funds:

grants, scholarships and technical assistance.

Application Procedure:

Solicitations and direct enquiry.

Conditions for funding:

Varies depending on request.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact details:

100 Totius Street  
P.O. Box 43  
Pretoria  
0027  
South Africa  

(012) 452 2000 (t)  
(012) 460 3177 (t)

Website:  
http://sa.usaid.gov/
1.3 PRIVATE SECTOR

1.3.1 Funding Institution: ABSA Corporate And Business Bank

Fund:

Project Finance Department/Unit.

Purpose of Funding:

Project finance for the water sector

Funds to be utilized for:

- Water and infrastructure related projects

Nature of Funds / support:

Equity, Project Finance

Application Procedure:

Funds are made available to bankable projects through Project Finance Mechanism. This means that the project sponsors will approach the bank with a project proposal which will be assessed by the project finance team on a commercial basis.

Conditions for funding:

Each project will be assessed by its own merits and challenges. Funding depends amongst other requirements, on the project viability, level of sponsor participation, surety of the off-take agreement(s) in place and the nature /level of donor and grant funding support in the overall transaction

Contact Details:

Mr. Banie Van Vollenhoven
180 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg, 2001

(011) 350 3758 (t)
(011) 350 2553 (f)
Email: baniev@absa.co.za

Website:

www.absa.co.za/Absacoza/About- Absa/Corporate-Citizenship/CSI
1.3.2 Funding Institution: Nedbank

Fund:

Project and Structured Finance

Purpose of Funding:

To provide private sector funding for viable water and related projects.

Funds to be utilized for:

Water and infrastructure related projects

Nature of Funds / support:

Equity and Project Finance

Application Procedure:

The Municipality must provide a detailed feasibility report outlining the project objectives, the risks and returns from the project.

Conditions for funding:

The project must be viable and the municipality must conform to various creditworthy requirements and have the ability to service the debt. Nedbank will require that a portion of the revenue stream be used to repay the debt by which means it will enter into a bulk water supply agreement or off-take agreement.

Contact Details:

Mr. Bret Botha
135 Rivonia Road
Sandton

(011) 294 3402 (t)
(011) 295 3402 (f)
Email: brettb@nedbank.co.za

Website:

www.Nedbank.co.za
1.3.3 Funding Institution: Rand Merchant Bank (RMB)

Fund:
Project and Infrastructure Finance

Purpose of Funding:
Water and infrastructure related projects

Funds to be utilized for:
Water and infrastructure related projects

Nature of Funds / support:
Equity and Project Finance

Application Procedure:
Contact the Head of Organisation. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:
The success of the projects will be evaluated and will be dependent on the alignment on the interests and fulfilment of obligations specified in the suite of legal agreements between the various parties who are best suited to accept the risks.

Contact Details:
Head of Origination - RMB
Mr. Nunda Naidoo

(011) 282 4846 (t)
(011) 282 1333 (f)
Cell: 082 568 0709
Email: nunda.naidoo@rmb.co.za

Website:
www.rmb.co.za

1.3.4 Funding Institution: Standard Bank

Fund:
Project and Infrastructure Sector Finance
Purpose of Funding:
Water and infrastructure related projects.

Funds to be utilized for:
Water and infrastructure related projects.

Nature of Funds / support:
Project and structured finance.

Application Procedure:
Contact the Head of Organisation. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:
Standard Bank will require a revenue stream to pay off the equity finance. It will require a water supply agreement and will consider and evaluate:
- The value of the project
- Project debt required
- Ability of the project to service the debt
- Market risks
- Political risks
- Legal risks
- Environmental risks
- Start-up risks
- Track record of the operators
- Supporting infrastructure

Contact Details:

1. Alison Jacobs: Project Finance
   (011) 636 0170 (t)
   (011) 636 6481 (f)
   Email: Alison.Jacobs@standardbank.co.za

2. Jonathan Wood (Head of Project Finance and Infrastructure Sector)
   (011) 636 0964 (t)
   (011) 636 6481 (f)
   Email: jonathan.wood@standardbank.co.za

3. George Kotsovos (Senior Manager in the Infrastructure team)
   (011) 636 2370 (t)
   (011) 636 6481 (f)
   Email: george.kotsovos@standardbank.co.za

4. Greg Babaya (Head of the Power and Energy team)
   (011) 636 7446 (t)
   (011) 636 6481 (f)
   Email: greg.babaya@standardbank.co.za

Website: http://www.standardbank.co.za
SECTION 2:
CORPORATE SOCIAL INVESTMENT / GRANT FUNDING
2.1 CORPORATE SOCIAL INVESTMENT

2.1.1 Funding Institution: 3M

Fund:

3M captures the spark of new ideas and transforms them into thousands of ingenious products. Our culture of creative collaboration inspires a never-ending stream of powerful technologies that make life better. 3M is the innovation company that never stops inventing. With $27 billion in sales, 3M employs about 80,000 people worldwide and has operations in more than 65 countries.

Purpose of Funding:

- Education with a focus on sciences and engineering, medical institutions, business and technical schools. Bursaries are awarded through the SAIRR (South Africa Institute of Race Relations) for distribution to needy students from disadvantaged communities to further their studies.
- Healthcare support is targeted at enriching and strengthening hospital development, medical research, training and skills development at medical institutions, HIV/ AIDS, youth development. Emphasis is placed on developing self-sustaining projects that focus on prevention and intervention efforts.
- Economic Development is supported by assisting fast tracking SMME’s (Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises) that are strategically linked to their business. 3M also places specific focus on economic development in rural and severely underdeveloped areas.
- Discretionary Fund that is used for organizations or projects that are aligned to their sphere of business influence.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- Housing
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Send a direct request or a letter of inquiry to Public Affairs manager.

Conditions for funding:

Depends on the support requested.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Manager: Public Affairs
PO Box 926
Isando
1600
086 122 5536 (t)
(011) 806 2139 (f)

Website:
www.3m.co.za

2.1.2 Funding Institution: Abbott Laboratories

Fund: a non-profit 501(c)(3) foundation

Purpose of Funding:
By providing financial support to the Abbott Fund, a non-profit 501(c)(3) foundation. The Abbott Fund in 2011, contributed more than $730 million in grants, product donations, community partnerships and efforts to strengthen health care systems around the world.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV / AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Public Affairs manager

Conditions for funding:
Depends on the support requested.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:

Nutritionals and Pharmaceuticals
Abbott
South Africa (Pty) Ltd.
P.O. Box 7208
Weltevredenpark
Johannesburg
1715
South Africa

(011) 858 2000 (t)
(011) 858 2070 (f)

Website:

www.abbott.com

2.1.3 Funding Institution: ABSA Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

For Corporate Social Investment to be truly effective and make an ongoing and meaningful difference in the lives of underprivileged people and to the overall economic wellbeing of the country, it needs to be well-managed and underpinned by the driving principle of sustainability. For this reason, THE ABSA FOUNDATION adopts an integrated sustainability approach that encompasses all the Group’s stakeholders. This approach ensures the effective and balanced management of the company’s economic, social and environmental relationships.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education: ECD, Maths, Science and Technology
- Health and HIV/AIDS
- Job creation
- Funding for welfare organisations
- Educational equipment
- Community education campaigns
- Capacity building in NPOs
- NPOs and CBOs involved in education, job creation and health
Nature of Funds / Support:

Human capital development.

Application Procedure:

Contact the communications Manager: CSI Government Relations and BEE.

Conditions for funding:

No sponsorships; sports events or tours; academic research or tours; individual student bursaries; or support for branch projects.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(011) 350 6085
(011) 350 4964
jacquelineb@absa.co.za
PO Box 7735, Johannesburg, 2000

Website:

www.absa.co.za

2.1.4 Funding Institution: Body Shop Foundation – EMEAP

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Their purpose is to:

- support organisations at the forefront of social & environmental change
- support groups with little hope of conventional funding
- support projects working to increase public awareness

Funds to be utilized for:

- Animal Protection
- Human Rights
- Environmental Protection

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grants
Application Procedure:

Contact the grants administrator. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Assist groups with little hope of conventional funding; and projects that work towards advancing awareness of the environment.

No individuals, sporting activities or events, fundraising, receptions, conferences and workshops.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

The Body Shop Foundation,
Watersmead,
Littlehampton,
West Sussex,
BN17 6LS

Grants Administrator
+44 1903 844039 (t)
+44 1903 844202 (f)
Email: bodyshopfoundation@the-body-shop.com
Website:

www.thebodyshopfoundation

2.1.5 Funding Institution: Accenture

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Corporate social investment is at the heart of Accenture South Africa’s transformation agenda. The accent is on sustainable transformation and the broader community.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:
Direct requests are welcome or send a letter of inquiry to Public Affairs manager.

Conditions for funding:
Depends on the support requested.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Managing Partner
PO Box 1587
Kelvin
2054

Thandeka:
(011) 208-3000 (t)
(011) 208-4000 (f)

Website:
www.accenture.co.za / www.accenture.com

2.1.6 Funding Institution: Adcock Ingram

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Adcock Ingram has invested over R27 million in community development since re-listing on the JSE in 2008. In 2010, Adcock Ingram successfully implemented 120 CSI projects under the ‘120 Ways to Add Value to Life’ campaign, part of the Group’s 120th anniversary celebrations, and has partnered with employees to volunteer time and skills towards community development initiatives.

Funds to be utilized for:
• Education
• Health
• HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Group Public Relations Manager or complete the fill-out form on-line

Conditions for funding:

Depends on the support requested.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Group PR Manager
Private Bag X69
Bryanston
2021

Contact Zolani:
(011) 635 0000 (t)
(011) 709-9331 (f)

Website:

www.adcock.com or www.adcock.co.za

2.1.7 Funding Institution: AECI

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

AECI is committed to the implementation and success of broad-based empowerment. It recognises the social and commercial imperative of achieving economic transformation in South Africa. The AEL Empowerment transaction has been a successful B-BBEE transaction and has created substantial benefits for the business of AEL and the communities.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the HR Consultant.

**Conditions for funding:**

Depends on the support requested.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

HR Consultant  
Private Bag X21  
Gallo Manor  
2052  

(011) 806-8700 (t)  
(011) 806-0701 / 806-8810 (t)

**Website:**

[www.aeci.co.za](http://www.aeci.co.za)

**2.1.8 Funding Institution: African Oxygen Ltd**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Afrox donates 1% of the previous year after-tax earnings. Social investments are governed by a formal policy that has as its theme “investing in the future” with emphasis on "our children, their education and their environment". Afrox’s Managing Director chairs a committee that meets quarterly to allocate funds to charitable institutions.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the company.

Conditions for funding:

Depends on the support requested.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Company Secretary
PO Box 5404
Johannesburg
2000

(011) 490-0400 (t)
(011) 493-8828 (f)
0860 02 02 02 (t)
0860 02 02 01 (f)

Website:

www.afrox.com

2.1.9 Funding Institution: Airports Company South Africa

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

ACSA’s CSI vision is to empower and sustain South African communities while making a vital contribution to the South African economy by facilitating tourism and travel.
Funds to be utilized for:

Their social investment spend is divided between focused flagship projects and community-based projects around local airports. The focus areas of these projects are:

- **Health and welfare**, with particular focus on marginalised and disabled groups.
- **Community development**, with particular focus on the environment and crèches.
- **Education**, with particular focus on projects that boost infrastructure and education based on promoting and generating tourism in South Africa.
- **Job creation**

Other than this, the institution also supports human capital development, community development, social and environmental causes.

Nature of Funds / Support:

ACSA also supports a host of specific projects and every year invests one percent of after-tax income in a variety of programmes.

Application Procedure:

Contact the CSI co-ordinators. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Does not fund those organisations and projects that fall outside the scope of their investment areas.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

24 Johnson Road
The Maples
Office Park - Bedfordview
Johannesburg
Postal address:
PO Box 75480
Gardenview
2047
(011) 723 1400 (t)
(011) 453 9353 (f)

CSI Co-ordinators
Thando Sebesho
Kim Webster
(021) 937 1200 (t)
(021) 936 2937 (t)
thando@acsa.co.za
kimw@acsa.co.za

Private Bag X9002
Cape Town International Airport
7525

Website:
www.acsa.co.za

2.1.10 **Funding Institution: Alexander Forbes**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Alexander Forbes is a Level 3 Gold Financial Contributor for the continued compassion and generosity demonstrated in assisting those least fortunate.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Aged
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Rural
- Development
- Safety & Security

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- leadership support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Marketing Director.

**Conditions for funding:**

Depends on the support requested.
Funding Cycle:
Quarterly

Contact Details:
Marketing Director
PO Box 787240
Sandton
2146

(011) 269-0000 (t)
(011) 269-1111 (f)

Website:
www.alexanderforbes.com

2.1.11 Funding Institution: Alpha Cement (Holcim)

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Through their CSI initiatives, they strive to make a significant contribution to the lives of thousands of needy South Africans, particularly children.

Funds to be utilized for:
• Community Development
• Education
• Housing
• Job Creation
• Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:
• Financial support
• Volunteer efforts
• Talent
• Leadership support

Application Procedure:
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Admin Manager.
Conditions for funding:

Depends on the support requested.

Funding Cycle:

To ensure long-term sustainability, they believe in partnering with beneficiaries for three to five years.

Contact Details:

Head Office
PPC Building
Barlow Park
180 Katherine Street
Sandton

PO Box 787416
Sandton
2146
South Africa

(0)11 386 9000 (t)
(0)11 386 9001 (f)

Email: contactus@ppc.co.za

Website:

www.ppc.co.za/pages/socialperformance_csi.cfm

2.1.12 Funding Institution: Andrew Mellon Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Supports graduate education and leadership development

Funds to be utilized for:

- Researches at universities
- Humanistic scholarships
- Historically black colleges and liberal arts colleges
- Higher education
- Scholarly communication
- Research in IT
- Museums and art conservation
- Performing arts
- Conservation and environment
• Individuals
• Unsolicited proposals

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Educational support.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact the Senior Advisor (See contact details below).

**Conditions for funding:**

Engage in responsible financing (lending and investments) and comply with Community Reinvestment Act (CRA) and Fair Lending practices.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

+212 838 8400 (t)
+212 500 2302 (f)
Email: inquiries@mellon.org

**Website:**

www.mellon.org

2.1.13 **Funding Institution: Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The goal is to help alleviate poverty, promote health and education and foster community development

**Funds to be utilized for:**

• Arts and Culture
• Education
• Community health
• Skills training
• Income generation
• Entrepreneurship
• Community development
• Rural development
• Environmental stewardship
• Care for the elderly, the very young and those isolated from established support and relief networks

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

• Financial support  
• volunteer efforts  
• talent  
• leadership support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Fund Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Projects must be driven and owned by the communities themselves

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Fund Manager  
PO Box 61593  
Marshalltown  
2107  
(011) 638 9111 (t)  
(011) 377 7300 (f)  
(011) 833-1456 (f)

**Website:**

[www.angloamerican.co.za/](http://www.angloamerican.co.za/)

2.1.14 **Funding Institution: Anglo American Platinum**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Its mandate is to support initiatives aimed at bringing new hope and opportunity to South Africa's disadvantaged communities and provides funding support for various socially constructive programmes. The diversity of the sectors supported by the fund is in recognition of the diverse and varied social and economic needs facing South Africa.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Infrastructure
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Skills Development
- SMME’s

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Manager: Community Affairs.

Conditions for funding:

Projects must be driven and owned by the communities themselves.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Manager: Community Affairs
PO Box 62179
Marshalltown
2107

(011) 373 6239 (t)
(011) 373-5111 (f)
Email: kmphahlele@angloplat.com

Website:

www.angloplatinum.com
2.1.15 **Funding Institution: Anglovaal Industries (AVI)**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The company’s CSI programme represents its support of initiatives that fall outside of its day-to-day enterprise, which are intended to bring about positive social and economic changes to historically disadvantaged communities and to enhance the environment in which the company operates.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Youth & Aged

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Office of the MD.

**Conditions for funding:**

Depends on the type of support requested.

**Funding Cycle:** Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

(011) 502 1300 (t)
(011) 5021301 (f)
2 Harries Road
Illovo
Johannesburg
2.1.16 Funding Institution: Anglovaal Mining

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The company’s CSI programme represents its support of initiatives that are intended to bring about positive social and economic changes to historically disadvantaged communities and to enhance the environment in which the company operates.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Community Development Consultant.

Conditions for funding:

The target or beneficiary group must be an active participant in the project.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Community Development Consultant
2.1.17 **Funding Institution: Aon Hewitt Consulting Services**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Through its community investment strategy, the company is committed to the empowerment, development and growth of disadvantaged communities

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare
- Sport

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Focussed on HIV/AIDS

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
2.1.18 Funding Institution: Arivia.kom

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Corporate Social Investment (CSI) Funding for arts and culture in South Africa has become a partnership between government, the corporate and private sectors. The aims are to transform South African society, to heal the divisions between white and black culture in a nation building thrust, to narrow the gap between the rich and the poor, to develop skills and create jobs so that there is a radical and catalytic change for the better in the quality of life of Africans.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Sport
- Education
- Arts and culture
- Health and HIV/AIDS,
- Rural and social development.

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Supports Registered NPOs, welfare organisations or Section 21 bodies.
- Publicity for Arivia.kom, fits into programme areas, BEE objectives, upliftment and transformation objectives, connection to other CSI projects, official endorsement by government department or ministerial representative.

Application Procedure:

Contact the CSI Co-ordinators. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

No unregistered groups, arivia.kom employees, individual or family members, religious groups or organisations, political parties or groups, profit-making groups and groups that do business with arivia.kom.
Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Solly Masakona - CSI Co-ordinator

(011) 233 0956 (t)
(011) 243 0261 (f)
Email: sollymasakona@arivia.co.za
Email: csi@arivia.co.za
PO Box 5900
Rivonia
2128

2.1.19 Funding Institution: Armaments Corporation of South Africa (Armscor)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

ARMSCOR believes in development and nation building, as well as in improving the quality of lives of people. This is in line with ARMSCOR’s corporate social investment strategy to uplift the communities in which it operates.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Corporate Social Responsibility.

Conditions for funding:

The target or beneficiary group must be an active participant in the project.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:

Contact Person:
Corporate Social Responsibility
Private Bag X337
Pretoria
0001

(012) 428-2719 (t)
(012) 428-3641 (f)
Email: info@armscor.co.za

Daphney Chuma
Senior Manager
Stakeholder Relations
(012) 428 2976 / 3645
Email: daphneyc@armscor.co.za

Website:
www.armscor.co.za

2.1.20 Funding Institution: Ashoka Innovators for the Public

Fund:
Funding for Social Investment.

Purpose of Funding:
Ashoka Innovators for the Public solicits planned gifts from the public for social investments.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Funds individual entrepreneurs.
- Citizen Based initiatives.
- Assists CSOs in finding local, diverse funding bases, as well as making grant awards to CSOs.

Nature of Funds / Support:
Citizen Based initiatives

Application Procedure:
Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Ashoka. (see contact details)

**Conditions for funding:**

(none stated)

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Mr. Flavio Bassi  
Regional Representative  
Southern Africa  
1st Floor - Goodman Gallery  
163 Jan Smuts Avenue  
Parkwood  
Johannesburg  
South Africa  
2193

Email: southernafricainfo@ashoka.org  
PO Box 30653  
Braamfontein  
2017

(011) 880 5592 (t)  
(011) 880 8950 (f)  
Email: info@ashoka.org.za  

**Website:**

[www.ashoka.org](http://www.ashoka.org)  
[https://www.ashoka.org/country/southafrica](https://www.ashoka.org/country/southafrica)  
[http://southernafirca.ashoka.org](http://southernafirca.ashoka.org)
2.1.21 Funding Institution: Aspen Pharmacare

Funds:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Aspen aligns its CSI projects with its business strategy to focus strongly on the health sector. HIV/AIDS and primary healthcare take centre stage in line with Aspen’s international standing and recognition as a leading manufacturer of generic antiretrovirals (ARVs).

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Request directly or send a letter of inquiry to the CSI Manager. All requests are thoroughly screened to ensure a good social investment case. All successful applications are included in the special projects section of Corporate Affairs and cleared for formal presentation to the Board of Directors in May each year. After the final approval by the Board a formal Project Plan is prepared for implementation in the new financial year, starting in July.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Annual

Contact Details:

CSI Manager
PO Box 1587
Gallo Manor
Sandton
2052
2.1.22 **Funding Institution: Barlow / Barloworld Ltd**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The fund focuses on community development with an emphasis on children and education.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Institutional Development
- Job Creation

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support.

**Application Procedure:**

The assessment of an application for funding includes a study of the audited annual financial statements of the prospective recipient, as well as consideration of the track records of both the leader of the organisation and of the organisation itself. Send letter of funding request / letter of enquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

In order to qualify for funding an applicant must have presentation skills, decisiveness, a business plan and sustainability. Applicant organisations must meet particular institutional and/or management requirements and prospective recipients must have management capacity as well as financial and project management capabilities. Barloworld’s skills requirements for prospective recipients are:

- Report writing
- Sustainability
- People development
- Project Management
- Budgeting
- Scheduling (time management)
- Contracting
- Managing service providers
- (relationship management)
- Procurement management
- Impact Assessment

The performance of the funding recipient is always evaluated for a tranche of funding before another grant is given. Barloworld does consider the recipient’s input and contribution to project success in the performance assessment. Barloworld often looks to the end beneficiaries of the funding in order to evaluate performance.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Jennifer Smith  
Head: CSI and Stakeholder Management  
PO Box 782248  
Sandton  
2146

Jennifer Smith:  
(011) 445 1268 (t)  
(011) 445 5162 / 445-1069 (f)

**Website:**


**2.1.23 Funding Institution: Bayer (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Bayer (PTY) LTD views the promotion of worthy causes in the areas of education, health care, environment, sports and culture as a long-term investment in society’s future viability and as a contribution to a positive business environment.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Education
- Environment
• Health & Welfare
• Housing
• Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

• Financial support
• Volunteer efforts
• Talent
• Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Download application form from website.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corporate Information Manager
27 Wrench Road
Isando

PO Box 143
Isando
1600

(011) 921-5911 (t)
(011) 921-5766 (f)

Website:

www.bayer.co.za/
www.bayer.co.za/ebbsc/cms/en/bayer_southafrica/Contact_Us.html

2.1.24 Funding Institution: The Bidvest Group

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:

CSI takes on a different flavour in different regions where the group operates. For example, while senior citizens are a focus in some European companies, disaster management was a focus in New Zealand, and education and poverty alleviation are recurrent issues in South Africa.

Bidvest has a three-tiered CSI strategy which accommodates the need for a flexible approach according to region:

- Tier one – Corporate supports a number of overarching worthy causes
- Tier two – individual divisions support their own flagship projects
- Tier three – individual businesses support community-based projects in their operational Areas

Funds to be utilized for:

- community and poverty alleviation.

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Broad socioeconomic development.

Application Procedure:

- Request directly or send a letter of inquiry. (See contact details)

Conditions for funding:

- Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

- Ongoing

Contact Details:

Bidvest House
18 Crescent Drive
Melrose Arch
Melrose
2196
Johannesburg
South Africa

PO Box 87274
Houghton
2041

Contact Alma Burger
(012) 369 2032
Website:

www.bidvest.co.za

Funding Institution: Billiton Development Trust

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Trust supports community initiatives in the locations where the company operates. Global CSI is currently US$1.41 million in the form of cash contributions, in-kind support and administration costs. Twelve percent goes to Africa, with an estimated R60 million in South Africa.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

At operations, the asset manager or local community relations professionals are responsible for managing their community support programmes. If you operate a non-profit initiative in any of the communities in which BHP Billiton operates phone the number below to ask for the contact details of the appropriate person to whom you should submit your funding proposal. Use the funding proposal guidelines provided on the website given below.

Conditions for funding:

Projects must meet BBDT's funding requirements before assistance is given. BBDT focuses on initiatives that: create capacity within an organisation, community or government department; and become self-sustainable as soon as possible – clear
plans must be in place, with a sunset clause. Some of the more specific criteria for funding are:

- Programmes aimed at advancing socio-economic development.
- Research projects benefiting the mining industry in particular and the community in general.
- Improvement of teaching levels of Mathematics, Science, English and Technology.
- Projects that are aimed at the improvement/facilitation of academic performance.
- Projects that deal with transformation of tertiary institutions.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

BHP Billiton Development Trust
Head Office

(011) 376 2000 ext. 2533 (t)
(011) 376 2458 (f)

**Website:**

www.bhpbilliton.com

---

**2.1.25 Funding Institution: BKS (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

BKS (PTY) LTD’s vision is to be the African world-class leader in the art of supplying sustainable development solutions to help eradicate poverty. This is especially relevant on the African continent as rural communities are in desperate need of basic services and urban areas require significant infrastructure development in order to grow national economies.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education & Training
- Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
• Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Group’s Head Office in Pretoria.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Head Office (Pretoria)

(012) 421-3500 (t)
(012) 421-3501 (f)
Email: bksppta@bks.co.za

**Website:**

[www.bks.co.za](http://www.bks.co.za)
[www.bksgroup.edu.co.za](http://www.bksgroup.edu.co.za)

### 2.1.26 **Funding Institution: BMW (SA) PTY LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

To BMW (SA) PTY LTD “Corporate social responsibility is the commitment of business to contribute to sustainable development, working with employees, their families, the local community and society at large to improve their quality of life”.

At BMW South Africa, it is about sustainability with education being the main thrust of their Corporate Social Investment.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

• Sport
• Community Development
• Education
• Environment

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

• Financial support
• Volunteer efforts
• Talent
• Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Community Development Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing.

Contact Details:

Ester Langa:
(012) 522 2711 (t)
0800 627 771/2 (t)
0800 600 111 (t)
086 501 5120 (f)
Email: customer.infoservice@bmw.co.za

Website:

www.bmw.co.za

2.1.27 Funding Institution: BNI – Misner Charitable Foundation

Fund:

The BNI Foundation is a network of companies that matches donors to member-referred organizations and charities.

Purpose of Funding:

Grants are available for educators who are in need of funds to support children in countries where BNI has chapters. Their desire is to make a difference in tomorrow’s business through education today.

Funds to be utilized for:

Educational projects.

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Foundation provides small mini-grants – $500.00 or less.
Application Procedure:

In order to be considered for a BNI Foundation grant, you must be referred to the foundation by a BNI member or Director. You may find a list of local chapters and contact information at [www.BNI.com](http://www.BNI.com). Please allow the BNI member or Director to make the referral to the BNI Foundation on your behalf.

Conditions for funding:

They do not accept applications unless you have been referred.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing.

Contact Details:

National Director
PO Box 10049
Caledon Square
7905

(021) 674 1461 (t)
082 777 8557 (f)

BNI South Africa
Head Office
301 Villa Tiberina
St James Road
Sea Point
8005
Cape Town

P O Box 10049
Caledon Square
7905

(021) 433 1241 (t)
082 777 8557 (c)
086 693 5675 (f)
Email: info@bni.co.za
Email: mike@bni.co.za

Website:

[http://www.bni.co.za](http://www.bni.co.za)
2.1.28 Funding Institution: Boehringer Ingelheim (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Boehringer Ingelheim (PTY) LTD has committed itself to the goal of serving humankind through research into diseases and the development of new drugs and therapies.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Disaster Relief
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Marketing Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Manager
Private Bag X3032
Randburg
2125

(011) 348-2400 (t)
(011) 886-1075 (t)
(011) 8863205 / 787 3766 (f)

Website:

www.boehringer-ingelheim.com
2.1.29 **Funding Institution: BP Southern Africa (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Most of BP Southern Africa (PTY) LTD's community investments flow to programmes which support enterprise development; the treatment of HIV/AIDS, supporting job creation, promoting education (on issues such as road safety and the environment); education itself; and improving access to energy.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Marketing Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Public Affairs Manager  
PO Box 6006  
Roggebaai  
8012

Email: oarpres@bp.com

You can also telephone the Communication and External Affairs department on  
(021) 408 2911 (t)  
(021) 408-2911 (f)  
(021) 408-2115 / 408-2218/2 (f)  
Or
2.1.30 Funding Institution: British American Tobacco

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

British American Tobacco uses its economic strength for broader social goals and to demonstrate environmental responsibility, support for communities, high standards of ethical behaviour and greater transparency and accountability.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Tertiary education
- BEE
- HIV/AIDS
- Sustainable development
- Social justice

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the contact below or use the General Enquiries form available on the internet.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Lanine Abrahams - CSI Executive
(021) 888 3407 (t)
(021) 888 3423 (f)
2.1.31 **Funding Institution: Bristol-Meyers Squibb**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The mission of the Bristol-Myers Squibb Foundation is to help reduce health disparities by strengthening community-based health care worker capacity, integrating medical care and community-based supportive services, and mobilizing communities in the fight against disease.

The Bristol-Meyers Squibb $150 million programme has funded more than 240 projects and now supports programmes in 20 African countries, integrating clinic-based medical care with community-based health education and supportive care.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Capacity Building
- Community Development
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Research
- Skills Development
- Youth & Women

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support.
Application Procedure:

The Bristol-Myers Squibb Foundation considers requests for support only from tax-exempt organizations. Non-profit organizations may submit a written request containing the following information:

- Brief statement of the organization’s history, goals and accomplishments to date.
- Statement of purpose of which the grant is requested and rational for support.
- Project budget and list of current funding sources.
- List of board members

The request should be no more than five pages. They will request additional information from those organizations in which they are interested. Non-profit organizations in communities where Bristol-Myers Squibb has a facility should submit their requests for company contributions directly to that facility.

A fill-out form is available on the website.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

CSI Advisor
Phangisile Mtshali
(011) 808-5366
(011) 808-5000

CEO
PO Box 1408
Bedfordview
2008

Website:

www.bms.com
www.whoswho.co.za/phangisile-mtshali-manciya-393058

2.1.32 Funding Institution: Cadiz Investment Bank

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:
Focussed on environmental, social, and corporate governance (ESG) issues

Funds to be utilized for:
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:
Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Stock Broking Director.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Cadiz Holdings Head Office
Fernwood House
1st Floor The Oval
1 Oakdale Road
Newlands
7700
(021) 657 8300 (t)
(021) 657 8301 (f)

Website:
www.cadiz.co.za
www.cadiz.co.za/cadiz-asset-management/responsible-investing/
2.1.33 Funding Institution: Caltex Oil SA (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Through Caltex’s Community Partnerships efforts are made to improve the lives of the less fortunate and the disadvantaged, by raising funds and creating opportunities to help them reach their full potential and achieve their goals. Caltex is also able to harness the power of its retail network to distribute material or raise funds for community causes.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Disaster Relief
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- Job Creation
- Public Safety
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- volunteer efforts
- talent
- leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Corporate Investment Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Caltex responds, in particular, to appeals from communities within which its businesses operational areas and employees lives. Projects and initiatives are funded only on sound information and knowledge as to the aims of the projects. Projects must have sound action plans and efficient administration to ensure long term success and sustainability. Funding should be non-sectional and non-political. Operations must be managed in a transparent and open manner.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Corporate Investment Manager
PO Box 714
Cape Town
8001

(021) 403-7911 (t)
(021) 403-7508 / 403 7734 (f)

Or
James Ngubo - Manager of Community Engagement Policy Government & Public Affairs

021 403 7549/7911 (t)
021 403 7725 (f)
Email: jingubo@chevron.com

Website:

www.caltex.com
www.caltex.com/africa/default.asp

2.1.34 Funding Institution: Canon SA

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Canon SA’s commitment to sustainability is focused in three key areas: Environment, Society and Business.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Marketing Manager

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Canon South Africa (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 68497
Highveld Park
0169

Canon South Africa (Pty) Ltd
1st Floor, Block C
Southdowns office park
Corner of Karee & John Vorster Drive
Southdowns
Centurion
0062

(012) 675 4900 (t)
(0 12) 675 4956 (f)

**Website:**

[www.canon.co.za](http://www.canon.co.za)
[www.canon.co.za/About_Us/](http://www.canon.co.za/About_Us/)

**2.1.35 Funding Institution: Capespan (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The Capespan Foundation focuses on adding value to the lives of communities in which it operates by implementing various Blue Hand social development, health and educational programmes.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Land Reform
- Skills Development

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Foundation, which is registered as a Not-for-Profit Public Benefit Organisation, also endeavours to raise additional funding and develop joint-venture partnerships with South African and international customers, service providers and related industry role players.

Application Procedure:

The fund does not solicit requests for funding unless it has an association with their field of business or the communities that they serve.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Group PR Manager
E-mail: info@capespan.co.za
PO Box 505
Bellville
7535

Contact Ansonette vd Merwe:
(021) 912-1700 (t)
(021) 912-1770 (f)

Website:

www.capespan.co.za

2.1.36 Funding Institution: Carl & Emily Fuchs Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Over the many years of grant making, much of its funding has been focused in the areas of child care, health services and educational programmes.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Sports, arts and culture (including people with disabilities); performing arts, personal development, children, youth at risk, youth development, special education needs; science and maths education and academic excellence promotion.
- Non-profit organisations; private welfare organisations; non-governmental organisations;
- community-based organisations; educational institutions; charitable organisations; developmental projects.

Routine donations have been structured to include the following focus areas:

- Child care and youth development
- Health
- Counselling services and frail care
- Poverty alleviation
- Community development
- Trauma management
- Services to people with disabilities
- Higher education and promotion of excellence
- Arts
- Research

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry. (See contact details below)

Conditions for funding:

The foundation does not focus on private profit-oriented organizations; political party initiatives; individual bursaries; government departments or state responsibilities; and promotion of religious denominations except for charitable/welfare/community outreach activities of religious institutions; discriminatory initiatives.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

National Grants Manager
PO Box 1910
Halfway House
1685
2.1.37 **Funding Institution: Cargo Carriers**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on investments in the Wellness Programme- Truckers against Aids initiative - and a spend in excess of R1 million per year toward training and development.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Managing Director: Trading Division.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Managing Director: Trading Division
PO Box 201
Isando
1600

(011) 878 8300 (t)
(011) 878 8381 (f)
(011) 485 8700 (t)

Website:

www.cargocarriers.co.za
www.cargocarriers.co.za/company_responsibility.asp

2.1.38 Funding Institution: Cell C

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Supporting the advancement of women and children through education and entrepreneurial development.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Female learners in the areas of Maths, Science and IT
- Connectivity
- Enterprise development

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Projects must be aligned with Cell C focus areas
- Girl Child Bursary Fund
- GEMS (Girls Excelling in Maths and Science)
- DTI Techno Girl Programme
- DTI Technology for Women in Business Awards (TWIB)

Application Procedure:

All Individual sponsorships have to go through the Sponsorship Division of the marketing department.

Conditions for funding:

There is also limited ad hoc funding for children’s’ causes (focus areas are under review and could change at time of going to print).
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Nobuntu Lange - CSI Officer
Private Bag X36
Benmore
2010

(011) 324 8000/4047 (t)
(011) 324 4000 (t)
Email: nlange@cellc.co.za
Website:
www.cellc.co.za

2.1.39 Funding Institution: Ceres Fruit Juices

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Its aim is to integrate management systems and business processes, focusing on three core disciplines – i.e. environmental management, food safety and people safety.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Environment
- Health
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:
- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Brand Promotion Manager.
Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Brand Promotion Manager
PO Box 337
Bedfordview
2008

(011) 622-0001 (t)
(011) 622-0012 (f)

Website:

www.ceres.co.za

2.1.40 Funding Institution: The Cape Tercentenary Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Cape Tercentenary Foundation came into being with the following mission in mind: to preserve, promote and encourage literature, the visual and performing arts, and the natural and cultural environment in the Western, Eastern and Northern Cape Provinces.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Environment
- Arts and culture
- Literature

Nature of Funds / Support:

The aim must be to preserve, promote and encourage literature, visual and performing arts and the natural and cultural environment in the Western, Eastern and Northern Cape Provinces.

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.
Conditions for funding:

Excluded are any projects that fall outside of the funding criteria and program areas of investment.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

The Secretary
Postnet Suite 354
Private Bag X16
Constantia
7848

(021) 683 3990 (t)
(021) 671 6404 (f)
Email: info@cape300foundation.org.za

Website:

www.cape300foundation.org.za

2.1.41 Funding Institution: Charles Stewart Mott Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Charles Stewart Mott Foundation is a private, grant making foundation based in Flint, Michigan

Funds to be utilized for:

The Foundation funds in four program areas:
- Civil Society
- Environment
- Flint Area
- Pathways Out of Poverty

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.
Application Procedure:

The Foundation has an online grantee toolbox including step-by-step instructions for completing forms and providing an overview of monitoring and processing. Grant seekers are encouraged to view the program guidelines and application procedures.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Director
PO Box 32088
Braamfontein
2017

(011) 403-6934/5/6/7 (t)
(011) 403-7566 (f)
Email: info@mott.org

Website:

www.mott.org

2.1.42 Funding Institution: Citigroup SA Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The foundation is committed to enhancing economic opportunities for underserved individuals and families in the communities where it works throughout the world.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Building institutions through capacity building and management training activities for staff of small business intermediaries.
- Providing training for small business owners including business plan development, business development skills, management skills, accessing capital, mentoring, and networking.
- Engage in research or data collection to initiate local needs assessments or market assessments in support of small and growing business development.
• Build awareness of the importance of small business owners through awards or other forms of recognition.

Nature of Funds / Support:

The foundation prefers to solicit proposals from prospective grantees with demonstrated successes in their area, room for Citigroup employee involvement, strong leadership in NPO, and sound administrative capabilities.

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Financial condition of the organisation must be sound. No individuals, political causes or candidates, religious, veteran or fraternal organisations, fundraising events, and courtesy adventures.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Vice president, Strategic Planning and Public Affairs
Donna Oosthuyse
Cape Town
PO Box 44995
Claremont
7735
Johannesburg:
PO Box 1800
Saxonwold
2132

Sibongile Lekeka
CitiService Head – South Africa
(011) 944 1900 (t)
(021) 657 1500 (Cape Town) (t)
(011) 944 0212/0767/1000 (Johannesburg) (t)
(021) 657 1515 (Cape Town) (t)
(011) 944 0839 (Johannesburg) (t)
Email: donna.oosthuyse@citigroup.com (t)

Website:

www.citigroup.com
www.citi.com/southafrica/homepage/cs_si.htm
2.1.43 **Funding Institution: Clicks Group LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The Clicks Group recognises that in order to contribute to the social and economic development of the country, it is necessary to invest time, financial and other resources in order to have the greatest possible impact. To this end, the Group will donate 1% NPAT for socio-economic development aligned to its policy

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Community support

**Application Procedure:**

See contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

The Clicks Foundation will consider funding applications from organisations that have a proven track record of operating within one or more of the focus areas and that are: further information can be acquired from it’s website

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

PA to Company Secretary  
PO Box 5142, Cape Town, 8000

(021) 460-1911 (t)  
(021) 461-8221 (f)
Website:
www.nuclcks.co.za
www.newclcks.co.za

2.1.44 Funding Institution: Coal Procurement SA (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focusses on health, education and social development

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Via direct enquiries to Georges Mayer (Director)

Conditions for funding:

Direct enquiries to Georges Mayer (Director)

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Director
PO Box 958
Parklands
2121

(011) 788-0960 (t)
(011) 788-3095 (f)

Website:

www.cpsa.co.za
2.1.45 **Funding Institution: Coca-Cola Southern Africa**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Working to improve lives, fuel local economies and protect the environment. That is the mark Coca-Cola wants to make.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The nature of support is broad but primarily focused on HIV/AIDS projects.

**Application Procedure:**

See contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Manager: Community Affairs  
PO Box 9999  
Johannesburg  
2000

The Coca-Cola Africa Foundation  
P O Box 2040  
Manzini  
Swaziland

(011) 644 0666 (t)  
(011) 644 1010 (f)

Email: tccaf@eur.ko.com
2.1.46 Funding Institution: Colgate-Palmolive Foundation

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

Colgate's flagship education programme is “the Bright Smiles, Bright Futures” program. By establishing partnerships between governments, dental professionals, education professionals, schools and communities, “the Bright Smiles, Bright Futures” oral health initiative enables millions of children each year to enjoy the benefits of vital oral health education and preventive treatment.

Application Procedure:

Submit your request in writing (not to exceed two pages) and include the goal of the organization and the specific purpose of the request. Requests are accepted throughout the year and will be responded to in writing. Send your proposal to Colgate-Palmolive Company in Boksburg, South Africa or New York, USA.

Conditions for funding:

Each year many requests are received from individuals and organizations for donations. Since there are more requests than can be fulfilled, the focus is on organizations concerned with young people and education.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Manager Community Relations
2.1.47 Funding Institution: Community Chest of the Western Cape

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

To advance, empower and care for vulnerable communities by adding human value and other resources to improve service delivery and achieve positive social impacts.

Funds to be utilized for:

Community service organisations involved in health, youth, rehabilitation, welfare, handicapped, the aged and the homeless.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Community services.

Application Procedure:

Via direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Must be in-line with programme areas. Applicants have to be registered at the Social Services Department and must have an NPO number.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Nazile Du Toit – Secretary  
PO Box 3836  
Cape Town  
8000

(021) 424 3344 (t)  
(021) 422 2254 (f)  
Email: nazile@comchest.org.za  
Email: info@comchest.org.za

Website:

www.comchest.org.za/pages/contact.html

2.1.48 Funding Institution: Compaq – Hewlett-Packard (HP)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focussed on health and welfare; education and training; and Small to Medium Enterprises (SMME’S).

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development  
- Education & Training  
- Skills Development  
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

Philanthropy and Education Initiatives are coordinated philanthropy programs involving different EMEA (Europe, Middle East, Africa) countries in order to promote the development of innovative teaching methodologies in fields of major scientific and technical interest. Currently hp in EMEA is supporting four pan-EMEA initiatives:

Application Procedure:

The Foundation has an online grantee toolbox including step-by-step instructions for completing forms and providing an overview of monitoring and processing. Grant seekers are encouraged to view the program guidelines and application procedures.
Conditions for funding:

HP Philanthropy and Education deals exclusively with non-profit accredited institutions and not with individuals; and the following criteria are taken into consideration when examining a request:

- Priority is given to educational institutions: this priority does not however exclude other institutions (health care providers, cultural centres, etc..) to be granted an HP donation.
- Priority is given to organizations that have few subventions.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(Hewlett-Packard
12 Autumn Street
Rivonia
Sandton
2128
South Africa
Hewlett-Packard
Private Bag
Wendywood
Sandton
2144
South Africa

(011) 7851000 (t)
(011) 785 1353 (f)

Website:


2.1.49 Funding Institution: Credit Guarantee INS Group

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

In principle, Credit Guarantee INS Group tries to limit cash donations and to direct the greater portion of the budget towards projects that prove to have an immediate, visible and longer term benefit to the communities they serve.

Funds to be utilized for:
Nature of Funds / Support:

The company subscribes to the principle of responsible corporate citizenship and has adopted a number of social programmes in the area of education and training. It also contributes to disadvantaged groups through a number of social responsibility programmes.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Financial Director.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry. The majority of the CSI programmes’ budget is allocated to bursaries, which encompasses the education and skills training facets of the programme.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

P.O.Box 125
Randburg

(011) 889 7000 (t)
(011) 886 1027 (f)
Email: info@cgic.co.za  Email janicel@cgic.co.za

Website:

www.creditguarantee.co.za

2.1.50 Funding Institution: CWCI – Conference, Workshop and Cultural Initiative Fund

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focused on poverty alleviation, health and women’s equality.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Offers funds for conferences, workshops, seminars and publications around policy themes such as HIV/AIDS, gender, environment and democracy, social services and inter-cultural dialogue.
- Legally registered South African civil society organizations, economic operators and social partners.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Promote cultural values, identities and inter-cultural dialogue, and facilitates access and participation by disadvantaged groups and people living outside the main urban areas in relevant cultural activities.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below. For detailed criteria and application procedures visit the CWCI website.

Conditions for funding:

Funded activities should directly or indirectly:
- Facilitate policy and strategy debates and social dialogues as a basis for better informed policy-making and implementation
- Raise awareness of cross-cutting issues such as gender, the environment, governance and HIV and AIDS
- Raise awareness of the focal sectors of the EU-SA partnership
- Social services (water and sanitation, education and health)
- Economic growth
- Deepening democracy, and regional integration
- Those that don’t fit into the funding criteria need not apply.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Programme Coordinator
PO Box 14664
Hatfield
0028
Email: coordinator@cwci.co.za

Website:

www.cwci.co.za
2.1.51 Funding Institution: Dade Behring SA (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focussed on Health

Funds to be utilized for:

Health and poverty alleviation

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the General Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

General Manager
PO Box 50726
Randjesfontein
1683

(011) 237-3400 (t)
(011) 237-3431 (f)

Website:

www.dadebehring.co.za
2.1.52 **Funding Institution: Daimler Chrysler**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Daimler Chrysler makes their contribution through a broad range of initiatives that are aligned to the country’s national priorities.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts and culture
- Heritage
- community development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- job creation
- sports development
- Previously disadvantaged communities.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

No individuals.
Sustainable projects, must assist in:

- Sustainable projects
- Redressing socio-economic imbalances
- Contributing to meaningful transformation and development
- Empowering disadvantaged communities to become secure, healthy and self-sufficient
- In-line with BEE objectives.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

CSI Co-ordinator
PO Box 1717, Pretoria
Website:

www.daimlerchrysler.com

2.1.53 Funding Institution: DairyBelle Corporation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Social upliftment and poverty eradication.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Manager
PO Box 73154
Lynnwood Ridge
0040

(012) 803-7361 (t)
(012) 803-7384 (f)
2.1.54 **Funding Institution: DE BEERS FUND**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The main focus of the De Beers Fund is education, which makes up 39% of the total spend.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health and HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Skills Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

To apply for funds, the fund requires a written proposal to be submitted which should include:

- Detailed project information: when established, track record and achievements;
- A copy of the project’s most recent financial statements, preferably audited;
- A detailed income and expenditure budget;
- A list showing the names of current and past donors and their levels of support;
- Detailed information on particular project or component of budget in most need of funding;
- Overview of project aims and objectives, detailed costing and quotations, if applicable;
- A signed copy of project’s constitution and details of its management committee;
- Letters of support from other organisations and community leaders;
- A list of other donors approached, with copies of their responses where possible;
- Any other supporting information, contact details and so on;
- Confirmation of section 21 or 18a registration, if applicable.

Conditions for funding:

If a grant is approved the Fund will require a comprehensive project report on completion of funding period.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:
Fund Manager
De Beers Consolidated Mines
PO Box 616
Kimberley, 8300

(053) 839 4111 (t)
(0 53) 839 4210 (f)

Website:
www.debeersgroup.com/.../Investing.../Community-Investment-Tool...

2.1.55 Funding Institution: Defy Appliances

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focused on education and social development

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education

Nature of Funds / Support:

Support for Education through teacher and literacy development programmes.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to Human Resources.
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Contact Person: HR Director
PO Box 12004
Jacobs
4026

(031) 460-9711 (t)
(031) 460-9995 (f)

Website:
www.defy.co.za
www.callupcontact.com/b/business/Defy_Appliances.../155533

2.1.56 Funding Institution: Deloitte Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Deloitte Foundation helps to make a difference in local communities by providing considerable financial investment as well as non-financial support of time and talent from its employees.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Healthcare
- Enterprise development
- Job creation
- Community empowerment

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support.

Application Procedure:

For more information on how to apply, contact sustainability@deloitte.co.za or contact
Samuel Payne at (011) 806 5000.

**Conditions for funding:**
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
CSI advisor:
Samuel Payne:
(011) 806 5000

Private bag X6
Gallo Manor
2052
(011)209 8781 (t)
(011)806 5857 (f)
Email: hibrahim@deloittes.co.za

**Website:**
www.deloitte.com

2.1.57 **Funding Institution: Desmond Tutu Education Trust**

**Fund:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**
Tutu had campaigned against AIDS, tuberculosis, poverty, racism, and sexism.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Tertiary education
- Capacity-building for disadvantaged institutions
- Addressing challenges faced by institutions

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
Development projects that assist nation-building and programmes geared for disadvantaged students.
Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Must be in-line with programmes areas of investment.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Desmond Tutu Education Trust
PO Box 394
Kasselvlei
7533

(021) 951 7544 (t)
(021) 951 7668 (f)
Email: info@tututrust.org.za

Website:

www.tututrust.org.za
www.onlinebusinesslist.co.za » South Africa » Public & Social services

2.1.58 Funding Institution: Deutsche Bank Securities

Fund:

Deutsche Bank regards corporate social responsibility (CSR) as an investment in society and in its own future.

Purpose of Funding:

Their initiatives ensure that social capital is created in all regions in which the bank operates. They focus – in line with Deutsche’s CSR strategy – on sustainability as well as on the corporate citizenship areas of education, social investments, art & music, and employee engagement.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Job Creation
- Poverty Alleviation
- Combating Crime
**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation run programs that will make an effective and visible contribution to rebuilding South Africa’s economy and renewing its social fabric.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests and enquiries to Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Tsholo Diale  
Private Bag X9933  
Sandton  
2146  
(011) 775-7120 / 7000 (t)  
(011) 775-7625 / 322-6899 (f)

**Website:**

[www.db.co.za](http://www.db.co.za)  
[www.db.com/southafrica/](http://www.db.com/southafrica/)

2.1.59 **Funding Institution: Digital Planet**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Social upliftment and poverty eradication.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
• Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
Grant funding.

**Application Procedure:**
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Accounts Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Accounts Manager
PO Box 781674
Sandton
2146

(011) 783-8088 (t)
(011) 783-8089 (f)

**Website:**
www.digitalplanet.co.za

2.1.60 **Funding Institution: Distell Arts and Culture Foundation**

**Fund:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**
Investments in the following areas: arts & culture; education/skills development linked to job creation.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Community arts and culture.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
- Arts festivals
- Community projects and theatre productions, etc.
• Performing arts development projects.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below

Conditions for funding:

No projects with youth under 18; no individuals; overseas tours; accommodation; travel or choirs, are supported.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Irma Albers - CSI Co-ordinator
PO Box 184
Stellenbosch
7599

(021) 809 8106 (t)
(021) 809 7380 (t)
(021) 887 9196 (f)
Email: ialbers@distell.co.za

Website:

www.distell.co.za
oudeliber tas.co.za /disrell-foundation /

2.1.61 Funding Institution: Dimension Data Network Services

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Dimension Data’s transformation focus is on enabling meaningful, long-term opportunities and benefits for previously disadvantaged South Africans.

Funds to be utilized for:

• Community Development
• Education & Training
• Environment
• Health
• HIV/AIDS
• Housing
• Job Creation
• Rural Development
• Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
In the form of grants. Since 2000, Dimension Data has spent more than R25m on Corporate Social Investment initiatives, with a focus on primary, secondary and tertiary technology education.

Application Procedure:
Direct requests and enquiries to the Group Marketing Manager.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Group Marketing Manager
PO Box 56055
Pinegowrie
2123

(011) 709-1000 / 575-0000 (t)
(011) 709-1099 (f)

Website:
www.didata.co.za
www.dimensiondata.com/

2.1.62 Funding Institution: Discovery Fund

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Their corporate social investment activities are concentrated in two very specific, focused areas – that of extending access to quality health care and promoting healthy lifestyles.

Funds to be utilized for:
Health and sport for youth.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Discovery donates 1% of its after tax earnings to the fund annually for corporate social investment projects.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

- No sporting tours or events, individuals, conferences, bursaries or scholarships, fundraising circulars, cultural exhibitions, church building, profit-making organisations, individual schools, endowment funds, building projects, computer and office equipment, general operating and salary costs.
- Need information on organisation and project, constitution, proof of registration, and good references from the community leaders (see website for more information).

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Head of CSI, Discovery Health  
PO Box 784262  
Sandton  
2146  
(011) 529 2561 (t)  
(011) 539 4279 (f)  
Email: ruthl@discovery.co.za

**Website:**

[www.discovery.co.za](http://www.discovery.co.za)

2.1.63 **Funding Institution: Donald Gordon Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The purpose of the Foundation is to make donations “To or for the benefit of any public benefit organisation approved by the Commissioner: South African Revenue Services in accordance with section 10(1)(cN) read together with section 30 of the Income Tax Act of 1962, as amended.”
Funds to be utilized for:

- Medical education and training, cultural affairs, performing arts, conservation of environment and higher education institutions focusing on business education.
- PBOS formed and incorporated under section 21 of the Companies Act, NPOs and organisations in South Africa and/or with a South African focus.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial contributions.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below

Conditions for funding:

- Must serve the needs, interests and well-being of the general public.
- Does not fund: Unsolicited proposals, medical care, study, scholarships or fellowships, conferences, seminars or symposiums, banquets, golf days, dinners, centralized or generic fundraising or service organizations, sports events/facilities/clubs (except for the disabled), adult literacy or numeracy training programmes, organisations dealing with issues related to land or housing, endowment funds, loans or micro-lenders, primary health care and an organisation that unfairly discriminates, and individuals.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

PO Box 8749
Johannesburg
2000

(011) 408 4038 (t)
Email: info@donaldgordon.org

Website:

www.donaldgordon.org

2.1.64 Funding Institution: Du Pont Southern Africa

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:
working together with customers, partners, academics, governments, NGOs, and other organizations to find new and better ways to provide for the food, energy, and protection needs of the world’s growing population.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Education
- Job Creation
- Community sustainability

Nature of Funds / Support:
- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

Application Procedure:
Requests must be submitted in writing and include a one to two-page description of the organization and program to be funded, as well as an explanation of how the program relates to the DuPont philosophy of community sustainability. Applicants will be notified in writing of grant review results.

Conditions for funding:
DuPont supports programs and initiatives with the potential to demonstrate improved and sustainable outcomes, primarily in mathematics, science, and technology education.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
HR Manager
Postal Address
PO Box 3332
Halfway House
1685

(011) 654-8600 / 8628 (t)
(011) 660-8600 / 654-8660 (f)

Website:
www.dupont.com
2.1.65 **Funding Institution: EDCON**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

Edcon believes it has a responsibility towards the development and upliftment of its communities, while pursuing its business objectives.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- HIV/AIDS
- Welfare
- Youth

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding and technical support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Relations, Edcon Group.

**Conditions for funding:**

Edcon’s key area of intervention is education particularly in educational management; teacher and student development; and youth educational projects

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Group PR Specialist  
PO Box 100  
Crown Mines  
2025

(011) 495 6000 (t)  
(011) 837-6038 (f)

**Website:**

[www.edcon.co.za](http://www.edcon.co.za)
2.1.66 **Funding Institution: Education and Training Unit**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Its goals are to strengthen democracy and community involvement in development. They specialise in capacity building for community-based organizations, public servants and public representatives.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

ETU specialises in training on:
- Education & Training
- Organisational Development
- Campaigns
- Communication
- Community education
- Development work
- Elections
- HIV/AIDS
- Local government
- Mobilisation
- Organisational development
- Planning

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

ETU offers training, facilitation, materials development and strategic planning services.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to ETU regarding Training and/or Manuals.

**Conditions for funding:**

ETU offers training, facilitation, materials development and strategic planning services.

**Funding Cycle:**

Training ongoing

**Contact Details:**

38 Observatory Ave
Observatory
PO Box 261604
2.1.67 **Funding Institution: Engen**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Engen devotes considerable financial and other resources to sustainable corporate social investment (CSI), in support of government national priorities of socio-economic development and other societal considerations. To ensure the sustainability of their CSI efforts, Engen aligns themselves with non-profit organisations’ efforts in identifying areas of true need - organisations that are also adept at applying resources to societal problem areas.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education & Training
- Job Creation
- Peace & Security
- Sports

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Affairs.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Public Affairs Consultant
2.1.68 Funding Institution: Ernst and Young

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Social acceptance and corporate social responsibility (CSR) are now firmly on the company’s agenda.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Entrepreneurship
- social development and health
- NGOs
- Partnerships
- registering or registering NGOs.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grants

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Must have been in existence for a while.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Busisiwe Sithole - CSI Manager
2.1.69 **Funding Institution: Eskom Development Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

By contributing to the development of communities in which it operates, the organisation creates future consumers and potential employees.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Economic development (SMMEs), social development, health, job creation, arts and culture.
- CBO, SMME, NGO, VA, historically disadvantaged communities, service providers or partners on social projects or programmes.
- For economic development projects; applicants from black previously disadvantaged communities, women-owned businesses, start-up or expanding business, registered business, conform to SMME classification, have potential for skills development, job creation, sustainability and growth, as well as majority black share-holding.
- For social development projects; community ownership, commitment, accountability and democracy, promote stakeholder partnerships geared towards grass roots development and sustainability, commitment to skills transfer, not relief oriented, respond to definite need in the community, management and administrative capacity.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Human and social capital development. The Foundation provides support to programmes in the economic and social sector through grants, particularly in communities where Eskom implements its capacity expansion programme and, in broad terms, supporting the theme of energy.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.
Conditions for funding:
Donations are not considered for political party activities, churches, religious or for-profit organisations, individuals (including overseas trips or attendance of national and international conferences) or any activity/project/organisation which has objectives infringing on the Bill of Rights, Constitution and/or laws of South Africa.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
George Mahlaela - Project Manager, Johannesburg
Liz Dekker - Project Advisor, Western Cape
PO Box 2015
George
6530

(011) 800 4426 or (044) 801 2351
(011) 800 2340 or (044) 801 2290
(011) 800 8111 or (011) 801 2351
Email: george.mahlaela@eskom.co.za

Website:
www.eskom.co.za

2.1.70 Funding Institution: European Investment Bank (EIB)

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
CSI or CSR emphasises the importance of achieving a balance between economic growth, social well-being and the protection of the environment, in support of the goal of sustainable development.

Funds to be utilized for:
The EIB is the development bank of the European Union. Under an agreement with the South African Government, it finances:
- Productive investment
- Infrastructure, including municipal infrastructure
- Assisting development in South Africa
Amongst the projects financed was the Berg Water Supply project, for which the Bank provided EUR 100m. Other municipal infrastructure can include sewers, solid waste disposal facilities, roads, etc.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The Bank can finance both public and private sector investments, and mixed public-private ventures. It specialises in long-term loans at attractive rates.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

Not specified. The Bank receives many requests for information and certain questions recur regularly. Please check if your query can be answered by one of the links below.
For further information, please send a message to the Infodesk.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

David White - Head of Mission  
Lena Ashuvud - Deputy Head of Mission  
Private Bag X20  
Brooklyn Square 0075  
South Africa

(012) 425 0460 (t)  
(012) 425 0470 (f)  
Email: d.white@eib.org or l.ashuvud@eib.org

**Website:**

[www.eib.org](http://www.eib.org)  

**2.1.71 Funding Institution: Eveready SA**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:

EVEREADY supports projects and causes which make a genuine contribution to the society in which they do business.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Health
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to the Social Responsibility secretary.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:
Social Responsibility Secretary
PO Box 3191
North End
6056

(041) 401 2500 (t)
(041) 549 4200 (t)
(041) 519 4578 (f)

Website:

www.eveready.co.za

2.1.72 Funding Institution: Exxaro Resources (formerly Iscor Foundation)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:

The company is driven by their desire to always operate as a responsible corporate citizen and recognise that an ethical culture underpins corporate governance and contributes to their licence to operate. Part of this is a commitment towards CSI.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Infrastructure
- Environmental stewardship
- Enterprise development
- Education
- Skills development
- Sports and recreation
- Health and welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Iscor Foundation or Iscor Education Foundation.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:
(012) 307 5000 (t)
(012) 323 3400 (f)

Roger Dyason Road
Pretoria West
0183
South Africa

PO Box 9229
Pretoria 0001
South Africa

Website:
www.exxaro.com

2.1.73 **Funding Institution: Fairlady (NASPERS)**

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The group is active in its communities, focusing on literacy and educational programmes in Africa, social support in Eastern Europe, and community involvement in Latin America.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Education & Training
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

The strategy focuses on generating skills critical for MultiChoice’s industry and consolidates its social programmes into a single vehicle.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Corporate Community manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corporate Community Manager
PO Box 1802
Cape Town
8000

(27) 21 406 2121 (t)
(27) 21 406 2913 (f)

Website: www.naspers.com
(021) 406-2204 / 2691 (t)
(021) 406-2930 (f)
Email: flmag@fairlady.com

Website:

www.women24.com
www.naspers.com
2.1.74 **Funding Institution: Feed the Minds**

**Fund:**

Grant funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Feed the Minds runs grassroots education projects in some of the world’s poorest communities. This saves lives and reduces poverty. It builds hope, independence and opportunities for the future.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education, training and communications for development, publishing of indigenous literature and theological training.
- Adult literacy projects, education around general health, HIV/AIDS, human rights, income generation and community-building.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

All of Feed the Minds' work aims to provide skills that enable people to transform their own lives and those of others.

Through their Education for Change programme, they work with local partners to deliver innovative education and training projects. In 2011/12 they worked with grassroots organisations on 27 projects across 16 countries.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below. Getting started is easy. Fill out the registration membership on the on-line grantee toolbox provided, pay the registration fee, and begin your search for the funding through their specialized funding site.

**Conditions for funding:**

Projects not considered are:

- projects that discriminate on the basis of religion, sex, race, disability or sexual orientation
- doctoral or other research
- scholarships or college fees
- projects with budgets that reflect primarily a focus on capital expenditure e.g. erection of buildings
- creation of physical infrastructure, e.g. schools, churches, water points
- purchase of equipment

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:

CSI Co-ordinator
36 Causton Street
London SW1P 4AU
United Kingdom
+44 20 7592 3901 (t)
+44 20 7592 3939 (f)
Email: partners@feedtheminds.org, info@feedtheminds.org

Website:

www.feedtheminds.co.uk

2.1.75 Funding Institution: First National Bank Fund

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI). The FNB Fund is a significant part of the FirstRand Foundation.

Purpose of Funding:

FirstRand is driven to achieve the greatest impact possible in all the areas it supports and it assists NPOs and NGOs to become best practice organisations.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education, skills training, job creation, community care and HIV/AIDS safety.
- NPOs working towards development and empowerment of the broader community.

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Foundation focuses on the development and empowerment of the broader community through partnerships with best practice non-profit organisations nationwide.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below. Only proposals submitted via post are accepted. Need information on organisation and project, constitution, proof of registration, and good references from the community leaders (see website for more information). For more information on the application process log on to www.tsi.org.za (administrators of the FirstRand Foundation).

Conditions for funding:

Not considered are:
- Sporting tours or events
- Individuals
- Conferences
- Bursaries or scholarships
- Fundraising circulars
- Cultural exhibitions
- Church building
- Profit-making organisations
- Individual schools
- Endowment funds
- Building projects
- Computer and office equipment
- General operating and salary costs

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:

Tracey Henry - CSI Manager
PO Box 61593
Marshalltown
2107

(011) 377 7360 (t)
(011) 834 3682 (f)

Email: firstrandfoundation@tsi.org.za

(011) 544 0300 (t)

For enquiries only:
Email: info@fnb.co.za
Email: twhenry@tsi.org.za

Website:

www.fnb.co.za
www.tshikululu.org.za

2.1.76 Funding Institution: First Rand Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
The Foundation is committed to supporting development initiatives that are directed towards the alleviation of poverty and the development of communities in South Africa.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Aged
- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health (PHC)
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Safety & Security
- Skills Development
- Vulnerable
- Welfare
- Youth

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Rand Merchant Bank CSI targets projects of excellence in all fields of development and social change and also encourages direct staff involvement.

**Application Procedure:**

All applications for funding should be submitted to: The Manager: FirstRand Foundation. The umbrella structure of the Foundation provides the opportunity for greater co-operation and exchange and therefore more effective social investment by all participating companies. It is the general policy of the Foundation that only one of the four funds will support a particular project in order to allow the Foundation to address the large number of appeals received. The Foundation considers support for non-profit organisations and institutions working towards the development and empowerment of the broader community. It focuses on areas such as education, job creation, skills development, primary health care, safe community initiatives, arts and culture, environment and community care programmes.

- Appeals for funding are considered regularly throughout the year. Only one application per project will generally be considered within a particular financial year. Projects are encouraged to seek funding from a range of donors and to show that they are working to be as self-sustaining as possible. The Foundation is not normally in a position to provide large requests for capital projects and operating expenses.
- The foundation does not have a standard application form and prefers that applicants submit a proposal which describes a particular priority area of need and includes:
  - Background information on the organisation and project; its aims and objectives; when it was established; track record; achievements, number of people assisted.
• Signed copy of organisation’s constitution with a list of trustees/management committees etc
• A signed copy of the organisation’s most recent audited financial results
• Confirmation of organisation’s registration in terms of Section 30 of the Income Tax Act (Public Benefit Organisation) or Section 18A of the Income Tax Act
• Income and expenditure budget for current financial year for the organisation as a whole including details of strategy to raise all funds necessary to meet the budget
• Detailed itemised income and expenditure budget for specific project components
• Organisation’s bank account details
• Reference letters from organisations/community leaders to which organisation is known
• Original photographs of activities underway
• A list of the donors approached for assistance and their responses
• Any other supporting information which may help to understand the work of the organisation

Conditions for funding:

If a grant is approved, full reporting is required on completion of work being supported or of funding period. Failure to comply with grant conditions will impact negatively on future requests for support.

To be considered for funding, your organisation must be registered as a Public Benefit Organisation with SARS and must have audited financial statements

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

The Manager: First Rand Foundation
PO Box 61713
Marshalltown
2107

(011) 377 7360 (t)
(011) 834 7199 (f)
Email: info@firstrandfoundation.org.za

Website:

www firstrand co za
www firstrandfoundation org za

2.1.77 Funding Institution: Ford Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:
The fund focuses on reducing poverty and injustice; promoting democratic values; and advancing human knowledge, creativity and achievement.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Arts & Culture
- Capacity Building
- Democracy & Governance
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Human Rights
- Land Reform
- Research

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grants are available solely for educational, scientific, literary and charitable activities, as stipulated by US tax laws regulating the operations of private philanthropies. The Southern Africa Office gives a majority of grants to organizations, both private and public, that propose to undertake creative and innovative work related to important problems in the abovementioned thematic program areas. There is no organized program of scholarships or individual grants as the office prefers to channel these through grantee organizations.

Application Procedure:
Any individual or legally constituted organization is eligible to apply for a Foundation grant. The Ford Foundation does not have standard application forms. A letter of inquiry is advisable to determine whether the Office's present program priorities and available funds permit consideration of a specific proposal. If the initial reaction is favourable, a detailed proposal may be requested. The proposal should contain:
- Background information on the organization (names, history, legal status, principal officers, principal sources of funding and current activities);
- Brief narrative of background and context of problems or opportunities addressed by proposal;
- The overall goal and specific objectives of the project;
- A description of items to be funded, including staff and activities, and a timetable;
- Anticipated outcomes and achievements, including the impact the project may have on the target group and how that impact will be evaluated;
- Detailed budget, including proposed Foundation contribution and funds from other sources
- A statement on how the project promotes diversity and equal opportunity.

The Foundation seeks to promote pluralism and equal opportunity and to end discrimination based on race, ethnicity or gender in three related ways. First, a number of its grants and loans are designed to promote pluralistic and just societies around the world and to increase opportunities available to
historically disadvantaged groups. Second, it strives for broad representation on its own board and staff. Third, the Foundation seeks to encourage diversity in the boards and staff of the organizations receiving its grants and loans. In reviewing grant applications, the Foundation’s standard practice is to consider, among other factors, the degree to which individuals with different backgrounds and perspectives are engaged in an applicant’s program.

- Applications are considered throughout the year. Applicants may expect to receive within two months an initial indication of whether their proposals are compatible with the Office’s program interests and budgetary limitations.
- Foundation grant requests can be directed to the representative, deputy representative or to any of the program officers:
  - Ahmed Bawa (Program Officer, Higher Education)
  - Gary Hawes (Program Officer, Governance)
  - William Okedi (Program Officer, Sexuality and Reproductive Health)
  - Paula Nimpuno-Parente (Program Officer, Environment and Development/Development Finance and Economic Security)

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Contact Person: Representative / Deputy
PO Box 30953
Braamfontein
2017

(011) 276 1200 (t)
(011) 276 1248 (f)
Email: ford-johannesburg@fordfound.org

**Website:**

[www.fordfound.org](http://www.fordfound.org)

2.1.78 **Funding Institution: Foschini Foundation**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

The group’s CSI initiatives are co-ordinated by the group CSI department. The predominance of women among the group’s employees and customers motivates
an emphasis on directing CSI contributions primarily towards women and children, the more marginalised and vulnerable members of society, with consideration also being given to the disabled.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Welfare
- job creation
- health and HIV/AIDS
- poverty alleviation.
- Nationally-based NGOs and NPOs.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Focus area funding involves making direct donations to NPOs or NGOs that meet the group’s due diligence and general criteria, for the sponsorship of projects associated with the four focus areas of the group’s CSI strategy: education, skills development, arts/culture and environment, and HIV/AIDS.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Colleen Carstens - CSI and Communications Practitioner
PO Box 602
Parow East
7501

(021) 938 1911 (t)
(021) 937 4000 (f)

Website:

www.foschinigroup.co.za
2.1.79 **Funding Institution: Frame Group LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Involved in projects and support groups for the benefit of the disadvantaged communities

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Job Creation

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Involved in projects and support groups for the benefit of the disadvantaged communities. The group focuses their attention by getting involved with fewer projects, while promoting greater involvement from their diverse publications and various business units. Direct enquiries and requests to the Group’s Financial Secretary.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Financial Secretary  
PO Box 207  
New Germany  
3620  

(031) 710-4444 / 4500 (t)  
(031) 705-1359 / 6329 (f)  
Email: framexec@iafrica.com

**Website:**


2.1.80 **Funding Institution: Gallo (Africa) LTD**

**Fund:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Committed to sustainable development; primary health care and education

Funds to be utilized for:
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grants focussed on Education and Job Creation.

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests should be sent to Public Relations.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Contact Person: Public Relations officer
PO Box 2897
Parklands
2121

(011) 340-9500 / 9600 (t)
(011) 340 9631 (f)
(011) 788-1900
Email: webmaster@gallo.co.za

Website:
www.gallo.co.za
2.1.81 **Funding Institution: Game Stores**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

As a basic minimum, Game spends 1% of after-tax profit on educationally focused CSI initiatives that benefit the poorest of the poor.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Disadvantaged children and education.
- Schools, especially and pre-school and special schools for disabled children.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grants

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

- The company must be a registered non-profit organisation
- Schools are required to be registered with the Department of Education.
- Religious groups and individuals are not supported.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Public Relations Manager
Shelley Kreinacke

PO Box 3743
Durban
4000

(031) 302 8369
(031) 302 8135
Email: shelleyk@mdd.co.za

**Website:**

[www.game.co.za](http://www.game.co.za)
2.1.82 **Funding Institution: General Electric SA**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

GE asserts their commitment to being ambassadors of a better tomorrow for their neighbours, communities and environment.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Health
- Skills Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The GE Foundation focuses primarily in the field of education and drives programs that improve student achievement; strengthen teacher development; build the capacity of schools; universities; and communities to educate the citizens and workforce of tomorrow.

**Application Procedure:**

The GE Fund (USA) and the SA GE Educational Trust receive requests for assistance daily. Their policy is to evaluate each request based on its merits and assist where possible. The GE Foundation solicits proposals from selected institutions and organizations. Unsolicited proposals are not encouraged.

The GE Foundation can be contacted at: 3135 Easton Turnpike, Fairfield, CT 06828 USA or gefoundation@ge.com.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Assistant to National Executive
SAGE Educational Trust Chairman
PO Box 787122
Sandton
2146

(011) 237 0005 / 314 0110 (f)
2.1.83 **Funding Institution: Genop Health Care**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Investing in education and health.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Environment
- Health
- Housing
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Focused on areas mentioned above.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to the National Sales Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

National Sales Manager  
PO Box 3911  
Halfway House  
1685

(0 11) 545 9300  
(0 11) 545 9301  
Email: susannep@genop.co.za
2.1.84 **Funding Institution: Glaxo Smithkline**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

GSK believes in working as partners with under-served communities in the developed and developing world supporting programmes that are innovative, sustainable and bring real benefit to these communities.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Focussed on areas mentioned above.

**Application Procedure:**

In applying for a grant from Global Community Partnerships, write a brief (one to two pages) letter that includes:

- A summary description of the organisation
- A summary of the proposed project or programme, with description of the problem to be addressed
- The proposed solution
- How the proposal meets gsk support criteria
- How gsk volunteers (if appropriate) can be incorporated
- The amount requested and the proposed project budget
- Plans to measure and evaluate programme results
- An explanation of how the programme relate to gsk’s focus on healthcare
- A contact name, phone number and fax number/e-mail address (if available)

Direct questions and preliminary inquiries to: Global Community Partnerships, GlaxoSmithKline, 980 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS, United Kingdom.

The company does not conduct preliminary enquiries by phone.
If GlaxoSmithKline is interested in your idea, Global Community Partnerships will contact you to request a formal proposal, and provide a checklist of items to be included. If your initial enquiry has been unsuccessful, Global Community Partnerships will inform you in writing within 30 days of receipt of your letter/request.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Private Bag X173
Bryanston
2021

Contact Olivia at:
(011) 745-7078 (t)
(011) 745-6000 (f)
(011) 745-7000 (f)

**Website:**

www.gsk.com

---

**2.1.85 Funding Institution: Global Fund for Women**

**Fund:**

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Fund:**

Global Fund for Women invests in women’s groups that advance the human rights of women and girls.

**Purpose of Funding:**

- The human rights of women and girls, issues controversial or difficult for women to raise in their communities, and women from marginalised populations.
- Organisations that demonstrate a clear commitment to women’s equality and female human rights; that show concern for the negative perception of women and their role in society; that are governed and directed by women; and consisting of a group of women working together and are based outside of the United States.
Nature of Funds / Support:
They strengthen women-led organizations based outside the United States by providing grants ranging from $500 to $30,000 for operating and program expenses.

Application Procedure:
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:
Should demonstrate a strong commitment to women’s equality and human rights
- Peace building and ending gender-based violence
- Increasing access to education
- Fostering social change
- Philanthropy
- Expanding civic and political participation
- Based outside of the united states.

The institution does not make provision for the following:
- Individuals
- Groups based and working primarily or solely in the u.s.a
- Groups whose main or only purpose is to generate income for individuals or welfare-oriented projects
- Groups headed and managed by men, and without women in important management functions
- Groups in the global north proposing partnerships with the global south
- Groups that do not have any female human rights focus.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Global Fund for Women
222 Sutter Street
Suite 500
San Francisco
CA 94108
USA
415.248.4800
415.248.4801

Email: ssafrica@globalfundforwomen.org
Email: gfw@globalfundforwomen.org

Website:
www.globalfundforwomen.org/Grants
2.1.86 **Funding Institution: Golden Arrow Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The Foundation is committed to the development of people. The beneficiaries reflect the Western Cape’s demographic composition and include the aged, orphans, youth groups, community organisations and learners.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Health
- Capacity building
- Vulnerable sectors
- Sports
- Culture and bus discounts

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding. An amount of R490 000 was allocated for Bus Flagship projects. These are projects that focus on educational programmes and require buses on a regular basis in order to make their programmes more effective. An allocation of buses is made to the project in lieu of actual funds.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

Anyone can apply but proposals must be well structured. The applicant must:

- Be based within the boundaries of Golden Arrow bus routes
- Be a registered NPO under Section 21
- Have a substantial and measurable impact on community
- Deliver a needed community resource
- Have an established organisational structure
- Be in possession of audited financial statements
- Affect community empowerment and involvement
- Contribute and live out the vision, mission and values of the Foundation
- Enter into a funding declaration and performance agreement
- Have the potential for sustainability

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:

PO Box 1795
Cape Town
8000
183 Sir Lowry Road
Woodstock

John Dammert:
(021) 507-8801 (t)
(021) 466 7001 (f)
(021) 465 2848 (l)
Email: www.gabs.co.za
Email: foundation@gabs.co.za

Website:

www.gaf.co.za

2.1.87 Funding Institution: Goldfields LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Agrihold has been developed by Gold Fields Limited as an autonomous investment holding company (100 per cent owned by Gold Fields Limited) to pursue the delivery of agricultural local economic development. They are also very active in their labour sending communities in South Africa which are often many hundreds of kilometres away from operations but are home to many of the employees. Their activities in these areas are again very much agricultural in nature and very similar to the approach adopted in Ghana whereby the aim is to provide the necessary support to enable agricultural sustainability in the area.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Conservation
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Foundation’s efforts are aimed primarily at the areas in which the Group conducts its operations and from which it draws its employees. However, the institution also invests in projects which have a national impact.
Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Manager: Corporate Social Investment
Postnet 252
Private Bag X30500
Houghton
2041
(011) 644-2400 (t)
(011) 484-2299 / 0626 (f)
(011) 562 9700
Email: info@goldfields.co.za

Website:

www.goldfields.co.za

2.1.88 Funding Institution: Group Five Corp Services

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The group aims to be a respected corporate citizen by contributing, within its means, to the country’s transformation and development and by subscribing to the concepts of self-help and capacity building. The CSI Committee was established to give effect to these aims and to provide strategic CSI direction for the group.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Disaster Relief
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

Group Five Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives focusses on:
- Education and life skills development of both employees and the community.
- Community development
- Employment creation and community upliftment programmes
- Support for local charities by way of corporate giving
- Provision of full bursaries to students from disadvantaged communities who fall within designated groups to study engineering

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resource Development.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Group HRD Manager
PO Box 3951
Rivonia
2128

(011) 806-0111 (t)
(011) 803-5829 / 5520 (f)
Email: info@g5.co.za

**Website:**

www.g5.co.za
www.callupcontact.com/b/business/Group_Five_Ltd/139985

2.1.89 **Funding Institution: Gypsum Industries LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on Rural Development and Welfare.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Rural Development
- Welfare
Nature of Funds / Support:
Grants

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to Support Office / Managing Director Gypsum Industries.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
PO Box 700
Germiston
1400

Fanie Vos:
(011) 345-5300 (t)
(011) 345-5343 / 5301 (f)

Website:
www.bpbsa.com

2.1.90 Funding Institution: Hollard Insurance Co. LTD

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
The Hollard Insurance Group established the Hollard Foundation Trust in 2006, from which time Hollard has been supporting the Foundation financially, through employee involvement and volunteering and participation on its Board. Hollard is committed to empowering historically disadvantaged individuals and, above all, to getting corporate social investment (CSI) realised.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Entrepreneurship
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

For social and human capital development.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Hollard Community Development Trust.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Contact Person: HCDT
PO Box 62229
Marshalltown
2107

(011) 351 5000 (t)

**Website:**

www.hollard.co.za

2.1.91 **Funding Institution: Hosken Consolidated Investments LTD – HCI foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Hosken Consolidated Investments Ltd – HCI foundation’s primary concern is the upliftment of all people in South Africa so that all may share in an improved quality of life.
Funds to be utilized for:

Investment

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial / grants

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below

Conditions for funding:

Must preferably be:

- A registered npo/ trust or section 21
- Deliver a needed community service
- Have an accountable management and financial structure

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Virginia Engel - Administration Office
PO Box 4064
Cape Tow
8000

(021) 424 6010 (t)
(021) 424 6019 (f)
(021) 481-7560 (t)
(021) 426-2777 (f)
Email: vengel@hcifoundation.co.za

Website:

www.hci.co.za

2.1.92 Funding Institution: Howden Africa

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Howden focuses much of its CSI effort on education. This provides a platform to develop the potential of South African youth. Through the Company CSI Committee,
Howden staff have the opportunity to become directly involved with uplifting communities.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Rural Development
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

To empower individuals and groups by providing them with the skills and knowledge they need to grow.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Corporate Affairs.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Corporate Affairs  
P O Box 39509  
Booysens  
2091

(011) 240-4000 (t)  
(011) 493-0545 / 0891 (f)

**Website:**

[www.howden.co.za](http://www.howden.co.za)

**2.1.93 Funding Institution: Hulamin Extrusions (formerly) Hulett Hydro (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Hulamin Extrusions constructively contribute towards building and enhancing the quality of life of the people in the community, with particular emphasis on the historically disadvantaged communities, within which they operate.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- Community skills upliftment
- Charitable organisations
- Environmental needs
- Crime prevention

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grants funds; donations.

Application Procedure:

Contact Serame Mabe for further details.

Conditions for funding:

Supporting projects that are politically neutral and avoiding those that are driven by self-interest agendas.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Serame Mabe
Moses Mabhida Road,
Pietermaritzburg

(011) 206-0200 (t)
(011) 206-0200 (t)
(011) 206-0406 (f)

Website:

www.hulaminextrusions.co.za/

2.1.94 Funding Institution: IBM South Africa

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

IBM South Africa focusses on specific societal issues, including the environment, community economic development, education, health, literacy, language and culture.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Social Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grants, Funds, technical support staff volunteer efforts.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the contact details below.

Guidelines of the format when submitting a proposal:

- A statement describing the mission of the organisation
- Purpose, project, proposed solution and amount requested
- Budget and anticipated sources of income
- Copy of ruling or other documentation substantiating Tax Exemption Status
- Incorporation of IBM, its technology or volunteers, if appropriate
- Measurement, evaluation and publicity plan
- Name, address and phone number of contact person

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corporate Community Relations Officer)
Private Bag X9907
Sandton
2146

0800700777

Website:

www.ibm.com/za
www.ibm.com/za/community/
2.1.95 Funding Institution: Illovo Sugar LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The company’s founding principles are based on the contribution that it can make to the economic and social development and wellbeing of the people and communities within which the company operates and aims to enhance its social footprint, by promoting safe production, equity and the development of human capital.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Capacity Building
- Education
- Health (PHC)
- Job Creation
- SMME
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Support for community and human capital development.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Prospective community projects are considered on the basis:

- That they are motivated by members of the local communities
- Employee-appointed company representatives

To gain company support, projects must be shown to be:

- Meaningful and sustainable
- To reach and benefit as many people as possible
- To have ongoing community participation.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Illovo Sugar Park
1 Montgomery Drive
Mount Edgecombe

(031) 508 4300 (t)
(031) 508 4499 (f)

Xolani Magojo:
(031) 508 4476 (t)
Email: xmagojo@illovo.co.za

Website:
www.illovosugar.com

2.1.96 Funding Institution: Impala Platinum

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Socioeconomic development which includes the identification of opportunities for improving the livelihoods, wellbeing and prospects of a broad cross-section of the community.

Funds to be utilized for:

Impala Platinum, through mining, contributes positively to society by:

- Providing employment and drawing human resources from surrounding communities
- Creating sustainably communities through our upliftment programmes such as enterprise and skills development, and implementing community projects
- Developing infrastructure in our communities such as roads and electrification
- Working jointly with stakeholders to provide required government capacity to deliver on its mandate

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Impala Community Development Trust (ICDT) aims to be a facilitator of social development and encourages meaningful and sustainable interventions, always in partnership with local communities and often in partnership with other donors. This collaborative approach facilitates ownership (and therefore legitimacy) of projects, and assists in attracting investment from other donors and support from governmental agencies, non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community based organisations (CBOs) and others.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Impala Community Development Trust.
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Gwen Bam:
(011) 731-9000
(011) 731-9254
(011) 730-9011

Website:
www.implats.co.za

2.1.97 Funding Institution: INCA

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Bennie van Greunen, Inca Concrete Products Financial Manager has taken the Social Responsibility portfolio under his wing. The company supports the following charities on a regular basis:
- SA Medical Foundation
- Basket of Hope
- Family Reunion Centre
- Good Hope Foundation
- Rape Crisis Little Miracles
- New Somerset Hospital
- Help SA Now
- National Sea Rescue
- IMUSA Foundation.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Capacity Building
- Socioeconomic development
- Infrastructure Projects

Nature of Funds / Support:
• INCA provides long-term loans to providers of infrastructure in the statutory sector whose main business is the establishment of social and economic infrastructure, including local and district municipalities, water and irrigation boards, and other bodies such as Parks Boards.
• INCA also actively involves itself in efforts to build capacity at local government level and established the INCA French Fund to finance capacity building efforts on a grant basis.
• INCA makes its expertise available to assist municipalities with long-term financial planning, and through its forecast model can assist municipalities to calculate maximum levels of affordable borrowing.
• Advice on financial re-engineering is available through dedicated efforts to assess and rectify the capital maturity profiles of the long-term commitments of municipalities.

Application Procedure:

• Any provider of infrastructure could approach INCA for financing of their capital expenditure program. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

• Any funding application must have the following: latest financial statements; operational budget; capital budget; and latest management reports.
• An in-house credit model is used to conduct the initial screening of applications. Given successful screening, a full investigation of institutional capacity as well as socio-economic factors is conducted. A loan application takes approximately 3 – 6 weeks to be processed. Once a loan has been approved it takes approximately 3 days for funds to be transferred.
• INCA will also consider the refinancing of past capital expenditure not previously financed from external loans. Projects with an income stream of a statutory nature will be considered if a substantial part of the equity is held by the statutory sector.
• INCA will only fund capital projects and cannot extend a loan offer if the proposed loan is not in the municipal budget, as a project identified and prioritized in the IDP. INCA communicates its funding capacity by canvassing municipalities and maintaining a presence at local government congresses and conferences. INCA evaluates applications on the criteria of:
  o A strong balance sheet; Good cash flow position or generation capacity; and Good institutional set-up.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corporate Community Relations Officer)
Private Bag X9907
Sandton
2.1.98 **Funding Institution: Independent Development Trust (IDT)**

**Fund:**

Grant funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The eradication of poverty and people centred development remains a priority in the National, Regional and International development agenda and hence the relevance of the IDT's mandate: “To use its resources, without regard to race, sex, creed, or ethnic origin, in ways, which in the opinion of the Trustees, will best serve to promote the development of disadvantaged people in the Republic of South Africa.”

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Building Delivery Capacity: The IDT invests in enhancing institutional capacity for programme delivery and for sustainable development. Key Focus Areas include:

- Capacity Building
- Community Development
- Institutional Development
- Employment Creation
- Infrastructure Projects
- LED
- Planning
- Poverty Reduction
- Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

A mandate was granted to disburse R2bn in a manner which would best serve the development of disadvantaged communities in South Africa.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

**Conditions for funding:**

Depends on the nature of the project undertaken.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

Contact Details:

PO Box 73000
Lynnwood Ridge
0043
Glenwood Office Park
Cnr Oberon & Sprite Streets
Faerie Glen
0043

Finance Department
(012) 845-2000 / 2063 (t)
(012) 348-0894 (f)

Website:

www.idt.org.za

2.1.99 Funding Institution: Independent Newspapers

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

For the upliftment of education, health and welfare

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Focusses on Education, Health and Welfare.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Regional Promotions Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Reg.Prom. Manager
PO Box 1014
Johannesburg
2000

Arnold Hex:
(011) 633 9111 / 639 7100 (t)
(011) 639 7125 / 7166 (f)

Website:

www.iol.co.za

2.1.100  **Funding Institution: Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)**

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The IDC supports projects that will eventually contribute to the development of the economy through:

- Job creation
- Developing small and medium enterprises
- Developing rural areas and underdeveloped provinces and regions
- Boosting Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment and empowering people who were previously excluded from participating in the economy.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- SMMEs
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

- The IDC sponsors various charitable organisations, such as the Nelson Mandela School Project.
- The Chairperson’s Fund assists various institutions that support projects concerned with accommodation, upliftment, feeding, job creation, childcare and self-help among the destitute.
- The IDC also focuses on the development of South Africa’s productive interests. In 2001, the IDC contributed around R600,000 to tertiary education in general, and to IDC-related disciplines in particular at various South African universities and technikons.
The IDC’s bursary scheme assists deserving students, mainly from historically disadvantaged communities, to pursue their studies at local tertiary institutions particularly in applied commercial sciences, especially accounting, engineering and computer science.

The IDC consists of two operational and client-oriented Divisions:
- The Sector’s Division provides medium to large enterprises as well as emerging entrepreneurs with medium term finance for establishment of new enterprises or expansion of existing concerns.
- The Projects Division utilises its expertise in evaluating project ideas, participating in and co-funding of project pre-feasibility and/or feasibility studies, as well as providing project finance for viable new and/or expansion projects.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests should be directed to the Johannesburg Head Office.

Conditions for funding:

Projects must show:
- economic viability and financial sustainability
- must fit into the IDC’s mandated sectors
- must meet the empowerment limits set by the particular fund
- should not be less that R1-million.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

PO Box 784055
Sandton
2146

(011) 269-3000 (t)
(011) 269-3116 (f)

Website:

www.idc.co.za
2.1.101 Funding Institution: INVESTEC

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The fund focuses on education and entrepreneurship; investing in the community.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- HIV/AIDS
- Sport

Nature of Funds / Support:

INVESTEC seeks to collaborate with partners, so as to leverage resources and expertise and help ensure enduring impact and long-term sustainability for their projects, guided by strategic intent, rather than philanthropic well-meaning.

Application Procedure:

For enquiries and requests, contact your local office.

Conditions for funding:

INVESTEC’s two key focus areas of engagement are education and entrepreneurship and 90% of their budget is allocated to specific projects in these two areas. The remaining 10% of their budget is allocated to staff volunteerism and a variety of philanthropic donations

Further conditions will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

100 Grayston Drive
Sandown
Sandton
2196
South Africa

Simone Rowlings/ Set Manchidi
(011) 286 7000 (t)
2.1.102 **Funding Institution: Irvin And Johnson (I&J)**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Through careful social investment, I&J hopes to bring about positive change in the communities and Province in which it operates.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Aged
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- Welfare
- Youth

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Recent Project Examples:

- **Red Cross Children's Hospital (Cape Town):** In 1997 I&J raised R2m through a national marketing promotion and by other means, including staff fundraising, for building a suite of 17 consultation rooms as part of the Emergency Services & Specialist Outpatients wing. In 2000 the Children's Hospital needed a further R12m to complete the wing's development and I&J raised another R782,000 towards this. In June 2003, I&J joined a further Children's Hospital Public Appeal to raise funds to rebuild the Hospital's Trauma Unit. The company has pledged to raise a further R700 000 for the Hospital by December 2003.

- **TygerBear Social Work Unit for Traumatised Children (Cape Town):** This child friendly centre with a therapy garden, in Tygerberg Hospital's grounds, built by I&J, for TygerBear's social workers, helps some 10,500 abused children annually. This centre offers counselling, training programmes and workshops covering child abuse, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, rape, violence and trauma.

- **The Topsy Foundation (Grootvlei, Mpumalanga):** This sanctuary focusing on home based care for HIV/AIDS sufferers and provides an holistic approach to poverty alleviation and community development. The sanctuary, previously a mining village, can accommodate 2000 HIV/AIDS affected children and their caregivers. I&J funded the refurbishment and equipping of a Medical Centre for the village at R617 000.
Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Affairs.

Conditions for funding:

It is not part of I&J’s CSI philosophy to write funding cheques and walk away - the company enjoys hands-on partnerships with the stakeholders of most of the company’s projects.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corp. Affairs Manager
PO Box 1628
Cape Town
8000

Shafiek Mia
(021) 440 7800 (t)
(021) 402-9282 / 9375 (f)

Website:

www.ij.co.za

2.1.103 Funding Institution: ITEC Group Of Companies

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Itec’s broad based empowerment partner, Ikamva Labantu, works with and assists affiliated Community Based Organisations serving various sections of the population: children, youth, adults, families, seniors and the disabled. These programmes interlink to ensure that critical needs of the communities served are comprehensively and effectively met.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health & Welfare
- Skills Development
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:
- Itec has robust internship and learnership programmes that equip today’s youth with the skills they’ll need them to be the ICT specialists of tomorrow.
- Itec believes in being a good corporate citizen and supports children’s organizations and charities in the hope of creating a brighter future.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Marketing Manager  
PO Box 76200  
Wendywood  
2144

Contact Colleen:  
(011) 236-2000 (t)  
(011) 236-2002 / 2216 (f)

**Website:**

[www.itec.co.za](http://www.itec.co.za)

2.1.104 **Funding Institution: Janssen-Cilag**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focuses on health and social upliftment.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial; and Janssen-Cilag also assists in the holistic development of lesser developed communities in their overall needs of education and training, social welfare and healthcare. All projects are embarked on with the aim at self-sufficiency of the communities, ensuring that all employees are given equal opportunities for development and advancement within the Company.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

HR Director
PO Box 651
Halfway House
1675
(011) 518-7071
(011) 518-7000

Website:

www.janssencilag.co.za & www.janssen.co.za/

2.1.105 Funding Institution: JD Group

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Right Angle is a specialist corporate social responsibility (CSR) agency, belonging to the JD Group, able to assist organisations with the development, implementation and ongoing management of their CSR campaigns in close association with its clients.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education, skills development, training and job creation.
- Organisations which are acknowledged as providing specific services to the community.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Compiling CSR strategy and policy documents, identifying, vetting, and forming relationships with beneficiaries; creating CSR campaigns in line with business objectives followed through to implementation and maintenance thereof.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below

**Conditions for funding:**

- The organisation does not fund political parties, non-secular organisations and individuals.
- Projects are selected on the basis of sound management, sustainability and potential to be replicated.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Jackie Botha - HR Consultant  
PO Box 4208  
Johannesburg  
2001  
(011) 408 0408  
(011) 408 0604

**Website:**

[www.jdgroup.co.za](http://www.jdgroup.co.za)

2.1.106 **Funding Institution: Job Creation Trust Fund**

**Fund:**

Grant Funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The trust’s function is to assist Social Enterprises and communities to create sustainable jobs to previously disadvantaged communities.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Make donations to unemployment programmes; to projects that target women, rural poor, literacy, HIV/AIDS and health.
- Unemployed, retrenched workers, communities, cooperatives, women, youth, people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS.
- Sustainable employment creation, labour intensive projects with a possible multiplier effect that stimulate local economic development.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial grants.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

No individuals or private companies funded. Projects must have broad impact.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Shamiela Garnie – Secretary
P O Box 1019
Johannesburg
2000
(0 11) 312 9480(t)
(011) 312 9483(f)
Email: sgarnie@ljct.org.za

Website:

www.jobcreation.org.za

2.1.107 Funding Institution: Joint Education Trust (JET)

Fund: Corporate social investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

JET was founded in 1993 to manage the disbursement of R500 million (R1.6 billion in today’s terms) raised by business to support the reconstruction of the education system. In 2001, after successfully discharging its founding mission, JET reviewed its role and shifted focus from fund disbursement to managing education and development projects. Similarly, in 2009, JET redefined its role amongst the new
challenges and role players in education and revised its vision and mission accordingly.

Funds to be utilized for:

Since 1992, the Joint Education Trust (JET) has managed the disbursement of R400m to 400 selected NGOs and CBOs on projects in the fields of school development, further education, adult education and workforce development, higher education, and youth development. Research and evaluation are integral to JET’s work in all these sectors.

Nature of Funds / Support:

JET undertakes grant-making activities and offers project management services to donors, generally in partnership with the national and provincial Departments of Education. Funds under management on behalf of overseas donors, totals R650m. JET is dedicated to: developing disadvantaged groups; co-ordinating resources between public, civil and private sectors; Improving the quality of education; improving the relationship between education and the working world.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

3rd Floor
Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
Braamfontein
Johannesburg

Direct enquiries and requests to the national office.

Contact Details
Email: info@jet.org.za

PO Box 178
Wits
2050

(011) 403-6401 (t)
(011) 339-7844 (f)

Website:  
www.jet.org.za
2.1.108 Funding Institution: Kagiso Trust

Fund:

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Kagiso Trust (KT) was established as a non-profit agency in 1986 and has since injected over R1b of grant funds into various development projects.

Funds to be utilized for:

It’s focus has since been narrowed down to the training of teachers and capacity building. Underprivileged and under-resourced schools in rural areas are their main focus. Educational bursaries are also disbursed to deserving learners from these areas.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Technical assistance and support.

Application Procedure:

Requests from grantees are not encouraged.

Conditions for funding:

Potential beneficiaries are established at the discretion of the trust.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(011) 566-1901

Website:

www.kagisotrust.co.za
2.1.109 Funding Institution: Kellogg’s Company

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Kellogg Company funds the South African Nutrition Expert panel (SANEP), which is committed to improving the health of South Africans by promoting the need for proper nutrition amongst adults and children. This independent panel includes experts in paediatrics, psychology, pharmacology, dietetics, food technology and general medical practice.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Environment
- Research
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding and expertise.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Kellogg Company of South Africa
Private Bag X16
Gallo Manor
2052

Basil Moeng:
(011) 233 6600 (t)
(011) 233 6730 (f)
(011) 3601900 (t)
(011) 360 1898 (t)
(011) 813 1849 (f)
2.1.110 Funding Institution: KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural
- Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding.

In 2001, KPMG became the first of the ‘Big Four’ to launch a global community involvement programme called KPMG Community Matters. KPMG people derive personal satisfaction by helping those in need.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Sustainability Services. To find out more about KPMG in the Community, contact Rani Naidoo for a copy of their brochure “Giving Back.”

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Manager: Sustainability Services
Private Bag X9
Parkview
2122

Linda Thompson:
(011) 647-7111 / 6946 (t)
(011) 647-6074 / 8000 (f)

Email: understanding@kpmg.co.za

MSC House
1 Mediterranean Street
Foreshore
Cape Town
8001
PO Box 4609, Cape Town
8000
(021) 408 7000 (t)
(021) 408 7100 (f)

Website:
www.kpmg.co.za

2.1.111 **Funding Institution: Kynoch Fertilisers (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Kynoch/Yara is committed to help provide food for the world’s growing population.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Environment

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Kynoch/Yara is committed to help provide food for the world’s growing population. In addition to contributing to a more sustainable agriculture through its products and services, Yara is drawing upon its knowledge base to develop environment friendly products and services for application in selected industrial niche markets.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.
Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle: Ongoing

Contact Details:

Executive Officer – Marketing
PO Box 2492
Randburg
2125

Contact Jurie de Kock:
(021) 974-1900

Website:

www.kynoch.co.za

2.1.112 Funding institution: Land Bank

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Established in 2001 with the purpose to improve the livelihood of historically disadvantaged individuals of South Africa. The Land bank’s CSI programme has made a significant impact in the lives of historically disadvantaged individuals.

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Water and farming development, related to community development.
- Projects related to programme areas.

Application Procedure:

A letter of inquiry must be sent to the address below.

Conditions for funding:

Good Proposals, No exclusions.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Queen Mutheiwa  
Corporate Communications Specialist.  
Eco Glades 2, Block D  
420 Witch Hazel Avenue  
Eco Park  
Centurion  

PO Box 375  
Pretoria  
0001  

(012) 686-6500  
Toll Free: 0800 00 52 59  
Central Email: info@landbank.co.za  
Email : qmutheiwa@landbank.co.za  

Website:  
www.landbank.co.za  

2.1.113 Funding Institution: Levi Strauss SA (PTY) LTD  

Fund:  
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)  

Purpose of Funding:  

Levi Strauss SA (PTY) LTD’s efforts to help solve the most critical issues facing society – HIV/AIDS, equality, worker rights – have been recognized far and wide, as has its commitment to caring for the communities in which it lives and works.  

Funds to be utilized for:  

- Economic Development  
- Education  
- HIV/AIDS  
- Job Creation  
- Women  
- Youth  

Nature of Funds / Support:  

The Levi Strauss Foundation funds programs worldwide where LS&CO. has a business presence and gave approximately $11m in 2003. The Foundation also funds disaster relief efforts, makes charitable donations to organizations where employees volunteer, matches cash donations by employees to local charitable organizations, and provides grants to community organizations located in LS&CO.’s sourcing communities.
Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Conditions for funding:

The company does not accept, nor are able to respond to, unsolicited grant requests, product donation requests or charitable sponsorship requests.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

HR Manager
PO Box 7314
Roggebaai
8012

(021) 403-9400 (t)
(021) 419-1713 (f)

Website:

www.levistrauss.com

2.1.114 Funding Institution: Lewis Stores (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The group supports the principles and objectives of B-BBEE as outlined in the Department of Trade and Industry’s ("DTI") Broad-based BEE Codes of Good Practice.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

The company’s community programmes are rooted in its business strategy and are an important management responsibility. For more information, see contact details below.
Application Procedure:

Applications for funding can be submitted throughout the year and will be responded to in writing after each fortnightly meeting of the SED committee.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Chief Executive
Socio-economic Development Department
Lewis Group Head Office
P O Box 43
Woodstock
7915

Sharon Rohm
(021) 460 4400 (t)
(021) 460 4509 (f)

Website:

www.lewisgroup.co.za

2.1.115 Funding Institution: Lifecare Special Health Services

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focusses on health, education and social development

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Health
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

The company supports projects in the health care sector.
**Application Procedure:**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Managing Director.

**Conditions for funding:**
CIP Projects are chosen and managed by groups of Afrox employees throughout the country. The selection of projects to be implemented is managed in conjunction with the community.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Ansuyah Padayachee
(011) 219-9000
(011) 219-9616
Email: lifecare@lifecare.boc.com

**Website:**
www.lifehealthcare.co.za

2.1.116 **Funding Institution:** Link Investment Trust incorporating Health Systems Trust

**Funds:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**
Focusses on health, education and social development

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Health

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**
Direct enquiries and requests to the General Manager, Head Office.
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Melini Moodley:
(031) 266 9090

Website:
www.hft.org.za
www.hst.org.za/category/company/link-investment-trust

2.1.117 Funding Institution: Local Cooperation Fund

Fund:
Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
LCF is part of the Finnish worldwide development cooperation, which aims at strengthening international stability, security, peace, justice and sustainable development, as well as promoting the rule of law, democracy and human rights.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Human rights, grass roots advocacy, responsive local government administration and accountability, regional peace and security.
- Registered organisations, adhering to good governance principles and gender equality.

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding

Application Procedure:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Conditions for funding:
Must be serving marginalised communities and their existing structures, have expertise in advocacy and human rights or with expertise and innovation in regional issues. (Prefer long-term partnerships).
Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Jessie Laitinen - Development Co-ordinator
Embassy of Finland
LCF
PO BOX 693
Cape Town, 8000

EMBASSY OF FINLAND
Pretoria
P.O.Box 443
Pretoria
0001

(012) 343 0276 (t)
(021) 461 4732 (t)
(021) 461 5768 (f)
Email: sanomat.pre@formin.fi

Website:


2.1.118 Funding Institution: McArthur Foundation (SA Institute for Distance Education)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

the Foundation works to defend human rights, advance global conservation and security, make cities better places, and understand how technology is affecting children and society.

Funds to be utilized for:

- International peace and security, research and policy studies.
- Selected human rights organisations that work internationally.
- Projects that seek to further the development of an international justice system. Political activities, scholarships or tuition assistance for undergraduate, graduates, or postgraduate studies, annual fundraising drives, institutional benefits, honorary functions and individuals.
**Nature of Funds / Support:**
As specified above.

**Application Procedure:**
Contact the CSI officer. See details below.

**Conditions for funding:**
Based on support required.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Office of Grants Management
140 S. Dearborn Street
Chicago
IL 60603-5285

(312) 726-8000 (t)
(312) 920-6258 (f)

**Website:**
www.macfound.org
www.macfound.org/about/contact/

**2.1.119 Funding Institution: Masonite (Africa) Ltd**

**Fund:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**
Focussed on social, educational and physical upliftment of the people

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Health
- Housing
- Rural Development
- Water
Nature of Funds / Support:

Masonite (Africa) Limited, as an integral part of the communities in which it serves, accepts its role as an active participant in the social, educational and physical upliftment of the people involved. Masonite's contribution covers a wide spectrum of communal needs including:

- Technical, academic, computer and management training
- Construction of classrooms, science laboratories, computer centres and clinics
- Provision of boreholes and installation of pumps to supply drinking water to rural communities.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

PO Box 671
Durban
4000

(031) 534 1700 (t)
(031) 534 1747 (f)

Website:

www.masonite.co.za

2.1.120  Funding Institution: Massmart

Fund:

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Each of Massmart’s trading entities donates one percent of after-tax profit to meet pressing social needs, with a preference for contributing towards educational initiatives that assist the poorest of the poor
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education – teacher training, materials, infrastructure and learner needs, etc.
- Credible development agencies or NPOs.

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding

Application Procedure:
Contact the Corporate Affairs Executive. See contact details below

Conditions for funding:
Must service the ‘poorest of the poor’ and be a sustainable, long-term initiative.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Brian Leroni - Corporate Affairs Executive
(011) 517 0000 (t)
(011) 517 0020 (t)
Email: bleroni@massmart.co.za

Website:
www.massmart.co.za

2.1.121 Funding Institution: McCarthy Limited

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
This fund focuses on the empowering of teachers and the professional development of principals.

Funds to be utilized for:
Education

Nature of Funds / Support:
Educational initiatives.
Application Procedure:

Initially an area with sufficient rural schools is identified as a potential “Rally to Read” project site by the Rally organisers. READ and the Education Department are then approached regarding the viability of working within that area and partnering with specific schools. Recommendations are sought for schools which are likely to succeed as a partner to the project.

Conditions for funding:

Once agreement is reached, schools are approached and offered the opportunity of becoming involved. They sign a contract committing themselves to play a positive and active role in the project. The project then works in support of each school for 3 consecutive years, provided the partnership is seen to be working. Should the school not be gaining the value from the resources, the partnership is not renewed.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Information Officer
P.O. Box 794
Durban
4000

(031) 268-9200 (t)
(031) 207-6294 (f)

Website:

www.mcCarthy.co.za

2.1.122 Funding Institution: Medi-Clinic Ltd

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Besides the fact that environmental management forms an integral part of Mediclinic Corporation's strategy, it is vital in maintaining the group’s social responsibility investment (SRI) index rating on the Johannesburg Securities Exchange (JSE). The group qualified for the sixth time consecutively at the end of 2010.

Through implementing systems and awareness projects, Mediclinic Southern Africa is broadening its commitment to quality care to include a culture of environmental responsibility.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Environment
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

Health sector focus.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing and Public Relations.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Director: Marketing and PR
PO Box 456
Stellenbosch
7599
(021) 809 6500 (t)
(021) 809 6756 (f)

Website:

www.mediclinic.co.za

2.1.123 Funding Institution: Media 24

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Media 24 have focused their attention by getting involved with fewer projects, while promoting greater involvement from their diverse publications and various business units.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education and training, volunteerism, as well as arts and culture.
- Previously disadvantaged.
• All proposals will be reviewed on merit.
• Sport

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

• Empowerment projects
• Volunteer projects
• Mentorship
• Donations

**Application Procedure:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Conditions for funding:**

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Adrie Jurgens - Group Coordinator
(021) 406 2121
(021) 406 3322
Email: ajurgens@media24.com

**Website:**

[www.media24.com](http://www.media24.com)

2.1.124 **Funding Institution: Media Development and Diversity Agency**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Funds are for small and community media, capacity-building in media and research projects.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Promote media development and diversity, impact on historically disadvantaged communities and persons, as well as, historically diminished language and cultural groups that are not adequately served by the media, encourage ownership,
control, participation and access to media by the above groups, develop human resources within the media industry, especially amongst historically disadvantaged groups, promote literacy and a culture of reading.

See contact details below.

**Application Procedure:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Conditions for funding:**

Must comply with all media laws and codes applicable to the media industry, good governance, including effective financial reporting, adherence to the law and the effective use of resources.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Lumko Mtimde – CEO
PO Box 42846
Fordsburg
2033

(011) 643-1101 (t)
(011) 643-1100 (t)
Email: info@mdda.org.za
Email: lumko@mdda.org.za (Director)

**Website:**

[www.mdda.org.za](http://www.mdda.org.za)

**2.1.125 Funding Institution: Mercedes Benz of Sa Ltd / Daimlerchrysler**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

Mercedes Benz of Sa Ltd / Daimlerchrysler make their contribution through a broad range of initiatives that are aligned to the country’s national priorities

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Sports
- Education
• Health
• Job Creation
• Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:
A core interest in community and human capital development.

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Public Relations and Events.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Manager: Corporate PR and Events
PO Box 1717
Pretoria
0001
(012) 677-1500 / 1573 (t)
(012) 677-1900 / 1714 (f)

Website:
www.mercedes-benz.co.za
www.daimlerchrysler.co.za

2.1.126 Funding Institution: Metropolitan Life

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Metropolitan has three main areas of focus in terms of its social responsibility:
• disseminating information
• assisting communities directly in dealing with HIV/AIDS
• engaging in advocacy in the belief that good information will improve the ability of others to intervene effectively
Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

The organisation promotes and supports community and human capital development. Disseminating information: Still Everybody’s Business is the second edition of Metropolitan’s handbook on HIV/AIDS targeted at decision and policymakers, researchers and business leaders. It examines the issue of AIDS in terms of, among others, its impact on economic sectors, development, orphans, strategic planning and government responses.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Corporate Social Investment Manager
PO Box 2212
Bellville
7535
(021) 940-5911 (t)
(021) 940-6966 or 940 5165 (f)
(021) 940 5911 (t)
Email: info@metropolitan.co.za

Website:

www.metropolitan.co.za

2.1.127 Funding Institution: Microsoft SA

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:

Microsoft is focusing global resources—people, partnerships, services, philanthropy, and products to increase access to technology and technology education.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

Microsoft works closely with international organizations such as the World Food Programme, Save the Children, and Mercy Corps to provide technology-based development assistance through the HEART (Humanitarian Empowerment and Response through Technology) program. More and more, global organizations rely on technology to improve the effectiveness of their humanitarian efforts around the world. Partners in Learning: By partnering with governments around the world, Microsoft is offering a spectrum of education resources—tools, programs, and practices—to empower students and teachers to realize their full potential. The essential premise of this ambitious five-year undertaking is simple, yet compelling: education changes lives, families, communities and, ultimately, nations. Microsoft is focusing global resources—people, partnerships, services, philanthropy, and products to increase access to technology and technology education.

Application Procedure:

You can e-mail Microsoft SA with any queries you have on mssatalk@microsoft.com

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Community Investment Officer
PO Box 5817
Rivonia
2128

Abey Tau
(011) 361 8301

Website:
www.microsoft.com/southafrica
2.1.128 **Funding Institution: Mirren (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on children’s welfare and upliftment; and health.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Health and welfare.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Focussed primarily on Health.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Director Peter Stoltz. See contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Peter Stoltz  
Marketing Director  
18 Golden Dr  
MOREHILL  
1501  
PO Box 87607  
Houghton  
2041

(011) 425 4026 (t)  
(011) 425-2381 (t)  
(011) 425-4026/7/8 (t)  
(011) 425-4009 (f)

**Website:**

[www.mirren.co.za](http://www.mirren.co.za) *(website is undergoing change)*
2.1.129 Funding Institution: Mittal Steel South Africa Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The CSR programme is focussed on benefiting historically disadvantaged communities and forming partnerships or strategic alliances with government departments to leverage the already substantial corporate social responsibility funding that they provide.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health & Safety
- Social upliftment

Nature of Funds / Support:

ArcelorMittal South Africa Foundation spends 80% of its annual budget on educational projects, including the running of science centres in Sebokeng (Sedibeng Municipality), Saldanha (Western Cape) and soon – Newcastle in KwaZulu Natal.

Application Procedure:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Conditions for funding:

No applications are, however, accepted from church organisations or political parties or any organisations that are political in nature.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Tami Didiza - General Manager
PO Box 2
Vanderbijlpark
South Africa
1900

3rd Floor
Main Building
Vanderbijlpark
South Africa
2.1.130 Funding Institution: Mobil Oil SA Limited

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Focussed on: the fight against HIV/ AIDS; environmental conservation and social programmes.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

Malaria: We contribute to basic research fighting the causes of malaria, and distribute insecticide-treated bed nets to those most vulnerable. Partners: Esso, Mobil and ExxonMobil affiliates in Africa work with a variety of local, national and international organizations to improve safety, environmental and social programmes in the various countries where we operate. HIV: HIV/AIDS also poses an unprecedented health crisis in sub-Saharan Africa.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Managing Director.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:
2.1.131  Funding Institution: Momentum

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Momentum plays an important role in the socio-economic development of South Africa, having established a long-standing Corporate Social Investment Programme that’s aligned with our country’s priorities and the Millennium Development Goals.

Funds to be utilized for:

- ECD, youth, disabled and HIV/AIDS.
- Especially alternative community care projects for HIV/AIDS.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Support for education and community development projects.

Application Procedure:

The details you enter on the website’s fill-out form will be passed on to a certified financial planner to contact you. Tell them a little about what products you may need.

Conditions for funding:

No sporting tours or events, individuals, conferences, bursaries or scholarships, fundraising circulars, cultural exhibitions, church building, profit-making organisations,
individual schools, endowment funds, building projects, computer and office equipment, general operating and salary costs. Need information on organisation and project, constitution, proof of registration and good references from community leaders (see website for more information).

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Tracey Egnos - Head of Corporate Communications
52 Donor Directory for Development
PO Box 7400
Centurion
4406

(012) 671 8863 (t)
(012) 671 8656 (f)
(012) 673 7240 (t)
Email: tracey.egnos@momentum.co.za
Website: www.momentum.co.za

2.1.132 **Funding Institution: Mondi LTD**

**Fund:**
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**
CSI activity is concentrated on education and community development, environmental preservation and conservation, social welfare and arts and culture.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts, Sport & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Job Creation
- Health & Welfare
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention
- SMMEs
Nature of Funds / Support:

Mondi Programmes include:
- Recycling helps grow entrepreneurs.
- Turning waste wood into wealth.
- The Science Teacher Project and the Science/Maths & Technology Centre supported by Mondi Kraft are actively uplifting teaching standards regionally.
- Mondi Kraft supports the Ethembeni Care Centre. This essential service provides quality medical care and confidential counselling to patients requiring terminal care.
- Mondi Kraft assists by providing facilities such as the state-of-the-art Occupational Therapy centre.
- Siyabonga Shelter is a place of refuge for 30 street children. It provides a more positive lifestyle for these children.
- Mondi Kraft has been able to make communities aware of job creation opportunities. For example unemployed women who had completed the sewing course at the Ukhanyiso Forum, are able to offer their services to schools requiring cost effective school uniforms.

Application Procedure:

Projects are reviewed by a committee to assess their merits. We tend to focus on small groups and individuals as we have found that this is where we can really add value. Assistance comes in many forms: bursaries donations of second hand furniture or office equipment, literacy classes, sports equipment and coaching, sponsorship of schools and supporting organisations like Business Against Crime which works in the surrounding community.

See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Mondi requires feedback from the recipient organisations to ensure that funds are being used where they are needed.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Public Relations Officer
PO Box 61101
Marshalltown
2107

Mondi Kraft Public Relations and Community Affairs
P.O. Box 1551
Richards Bay
2.1.133 Funding Institution: Mossgas – PetroSA

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Dr Benny Mokaba, the PetroSA Board Chairman, said "PetroSA will, during the financial years 2012/13 and 2013/14, be investing R45-million in corporate social investment projects in the Mossel Bay area. In this financial year alone, PetroSA has budgeted and will allocate R23-million towards socio-economic development initiatives in Mossel Bay."

Funds to be utilized for:

- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- Health
- Sports
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

- An in-service training programme for university and technikon students in disciplines relevant to Mossgas’s operations.
- Learnerships for instrument mechanics and electricians: 10 needy students are sponsored annually to further their studies at the local technical college.
- A bursary scheme for study at a university or technikon in various engineering disciplines as well as accounting, chemistry and computer science.
- The company sponsors two local ABET projects for R20 000 each per annum.
- A R63 000 sponsorship of a science mini-laboratory project in five previously disadvantaged local secondary schools in 2000.
- Since 1994 Mossgas has donated R1.13m to Mossel Bay and district schools, including each of the 33 State or State-supported and farm schools.
- Mossgas has been a major player in the establishment of the Mossel Bay Technical College in the interests of enlarging the local skills pool.
• Mossgas has a formal commercial equity (BEE) programme and since the approval of the policy in 1998, Mossgas has awarded service contracts to the value of more than R70m to such enterprises as part of a specific drive to establish new empowered business.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment Liaison.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

CSI Liaison
PO Box 307
Parow
Cape Town
7499

(021) 938-3644 (t)
(021) 938-3223 (f)
Email: postmaster@petrosa.co.za

PetroSA Cape Town Headquarters
Private Bag X1
Waterfront
Cape Town
8002

(021) 417-3000 (t)
(021) 417-3144 (f)
(021) 929 3000 (t)
(0 21)929 3144 (f)
Email: petrosa@petrosa.co.za

**Website:**

www.petrosa.co.za

2.1.134 **Funding Institution: MSD Pharmaceuticals**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:

MSD is a proud sponsor of mothers2mothers (m2m) and has provided grants to the organization since 2008. They have committed more than $56 million over several years to their work with the Government of Botswana and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation to halt the spread of HIV/AIDS and provide treatment, care and support for people affected by this disease.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Nature of Funds / Support:

ECI is a multidisciplinary, multinational collaboration to foster improvements in the care of people living with HIV/AIDS in resource-limited settings. This initiative is designed to identify pragmatic, country-led approaches to providing effective HIV/AIDS care in ways that are tailored to the specific needs and resources of each country - with lessons applicable in other resource-limited settings worldwide. Currently, teams are active in Brazil, Senegal, South Africa and Thailand.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to MSD, Midrand, or to Samir A. Khalil (International) at: (908) 423-6440 / 011-32-474-994-180.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details

Mark Chandler:
(011) 655-3201 (t)
(0 11) 655 3000 (f)
(0 11) 655 3180 (f)
For general enquiries email: info@africanbrains.org

Website:

www.msd.co.za/contact-us/home.html
2.1.135 **Funding Institution: MTN Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

MTN Foundation projects are aimed at establishing sustainable initiatives that promote partnerships with their communities.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- arts and culture
- science and technology
- HIV/AIDS
- rural women’s entrepreneurship and empowerment.
- Established NGOs.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Support national government priorities, facilitate partnerships and sharing of resources, in-line with vision of MTN Foundation, can be accomplished within a specific time frame, sustainable, broad community impact, carried out preliminary feasibility studies, can demonstrate that project is/will be favourably received by beneficiaries and that the project is not for profit.

**Application Procedure:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Conditions for funding:**

The foundation does not fund:

- Start-up organisational costs
- Building
- Infrastructure and equipment outside of the project
- Raffles and competitions
- Tours and overseas trips
- Transport
- Conferences
- Projects benefiting commercial organisations
- Projects with beneficiaries outside of South Africa

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Private Bag 9955
Cresta
2118
(011) 912 3000
(011) 912 3001
Email: Sustainability@mtn.co.za/ sponsorship@mtn.co.za
Email: mtnfoundation@mtn.co.za

Website:

www.mtn.co.za
www.mtn.com/sustainability

2.1.136 Funding Institution: Murray and Roberts

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Group engages community development through its corporate social investment (CSI) programme and through the Letsema Sizwe Broad-based Community Trust (Letsema Sizwe), a 3.5% shareholder in Murray & Roberts established as part of our Letsema BBBEE shareholding transaction.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Welfare
- Youth & Women

Nature of Funds / Support:

The funds are available for various multiyear and level projects.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the CSI Coordinator.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:

CSI Coordinator
PO Box 1000
Bedfordview
2008
(011) 456 6200 (t)
(011) 456-6297 / 455-1410 (f)
(011) 455-1322 / 2421 (f)

Website:
www.murrob.com

2.1.137 Funding Institution: Mutual and Federal Insurance Co LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Mutual & Federal has a social responsibility programme that every year contributes to corporate social investments, social responsibility programmes and other needy causes in South Africa.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

A wide range of activities are supported and many institutions receive assistance for programmes that address crime prevention, education, primary health care, traffic safety, the environment and socio-economic initiatives for the disadvantaged. These programmes provide support at community and national level and reinforce Mutual & Federal’s role as a responsible, prudent and caring corporate citizen.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Communications Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Communications Manager
PO Box 1120
Johannesburg
2000

(011) 374-9111 (t)
(011) 834-9033 / 374-2652 (f)
860 22 55 63 (f)

Website:
www.mf.co.za

2.1.138 Funding Institution: Mvula Trust

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Mvula has disbursed over R300m countrywide for water services and have rendered services to over a million people previously without access to either water or sanitation services.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Ensuring Sustainable Water Services: Strengthening Sustainability Initiative
- (Australian Government Funding): Operate Train & Transfer Programme (OTT)

Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial and technical support.

Application Procedure:
Contact either the national office or a regional office to request an application form and enquire after feasibility study requirements.
Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Janine Julies
Marketing and Communication
Email: janinej@mvula.co.za
(011) 403 3425
(011) 403 1260 (f)

12th Floor
Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
Braamfontein
Johannesburg

Website:

www.mvula.co.za (Contact form can be filled out in browser)

2.1.139 Funding Institution: Nampak Management Services

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Education: Nampak has formed three-year partnerships with three secondary schools in the areas close to their factories in Gauteng namely, Lebohang, Lethulwazi and Amogelang High Schools, with a view to delivering with them a significant improvement in the quality of the education offered.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Youth
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial and support programmes. The programmes vary depending on each school’s needs. Some examples of the initiatives are:
• teacher education programmes in mathematics and science
• complete equipping of the school laboratories
• provision of library facilities
• installation of computer rooms
• bursaries for the top students.

• In return, the schools are committed to improving their pass performance and the learners are required to make their areas litter free. Bins are provided for litter collection. The total spent for these projects in the first year of our partnerships was R1.5m. We are encouraged with the results and will seek out three other schools in KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape to extend the programme.

• In the past financial year a further R1.25 million was contributed to the Business Trust, which is involved in activities supporting education and tourism, bringing our total contribution over the past five years to over R6m.

• Collect-a-Can, a joint venture between Nampak and Iscor, was proud to receive the Environment Responsibility Trophy at the 2003 SA Gold Pack Awards. With a 66% recovery rate in Southern Africa, beverage cans now contribute to less than 1% of litter and this initiative provides an income for over 35,000 people.

• Health and welfare: We have donated R0.5m to seven hospices throughout the country in order to support their work in looking after terminally-ill people, including some of our employees.

• BABA (Babies Affected by AIDS) programme: This programme, facilitated by Nampak Tissue, manufacturers of the Cuddlers disposable nappy brands, supplies specially branded disposable nappies to privately funded AIDS orphanages. The group is committed to donating three million nappies over a three-year period. At end-September 2003 over one million nappies had already been delivered.

• The Worldwide Fund for Nature and the Department of Education have been introducing the Eco-Schools project – aimed at relevant environmental education throughout South Africa, but has been hampered by a lack of resources. Nampak has agreed to help launch the project by providing R0.5m per annum for three years with the intention of providing appropriate people resources.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Group Education and Development Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Group Education & Development Manager
2.1.140 Funding Institution: National Arts Council

Fund:

Grant Funding.

Purpose of Funding:

The NAC is a national agency mandated by the Department of Arts and Culture, with the responsibility of developing South Africa’s creative industry by awarding grants to individuals and organisations in the arts. This is embedded in our mission which is to develop and promote excellence in the arts.

Funds to be utilized for:

Arts and culture funding in 7 genres: Craft, dance/choreography, literature, music and musical theatre, theatre/drama, multi-discipline and visual arts. Also included are: Individuals, community groups, institutions and companies.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding. The NAC offers individual bursaries at post graduate level only.

Application Procedure:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Conditions for funding:

Must be South African, organisations must be registered, application must be submitted on official form, maximum period of funding is one year, only take on new projects once a year.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Arts Development Officer
2.1.141 Funding Institution: National Business Initiative (NBI)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The National Business Initiative (NBI) is a voluntary group of leading national and multi-national companies, working together towards sustainable growth and development in South Africa through partnerships, practical programmes and policy engagement. This is achieved through evidence based experience and research in key areas and thus effects system change.

Since its establishment in 1995, the NBI has been an advocate for the collective role of business in support of a stable democracy, growing economy and healthy natural environment. As one of close to 60 global regional partners to the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), the NBI provides a platform for business leadership and a vision of how companies can contribute to shaping and achieving a sustainable society.

The NBIs goals are for sustainable economic growth, global competitiveness, poverty alleviation and equity dependent on high quality, accessible education and educational institutions.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- Health
- Job Creation
- Skills Development
- SMMEs

Nature of Funds / Support:

For a number of years, the NBI’s flagship programmes have successfully targeted areas that promote job creation and skills development.
Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Director.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Director: EGE Unit & PPP Team
PO Box 294
Auckland Park
2006

0861 123 624 (0861 123 NBI)
(011) 544 6000 (t)
(011) 484 2754 (f)
(011) 482-5100 (t)
(011) 482-5507/8 (f)
Email: info@nbi.org.za

Website:

www.nbi.org.za
www.nbi.org.za/

2.1.142 Funding Institution: NEDCOR Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Established in 1992 as the primary CSI arm of Nedbank Group, the Nedbank Foundation, plays a huge role in enabling the group to achieve its Deep Green aspiration of ‘being highly involved in the community and environment’. This it does by contributing to community upliftment and development programmes that are both empowering and sustainable – and by encouraging others to do the same.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Education
• Environment
• Health
• HIV/AIDS
• Housing
• Job Creation
• Rural Development
• Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
• Support to Retina SA to ensure that all affected by retinal degeneration can be genetically ‘mapped’ and so take part in clinical trials designed to reverse partially or completely the effects of increasing blindness. Our involvement follows the Foundation’s extensive work with organisations caring for the blind, including Natal Society for the Blind, Soweto Council for the Blind, Athlone School for the Blind.
• Zenzele Training and Development (Khayelitsha) project provides training to over 3,500 unskilled, unemployed people so that they are either able to seek employment in the formal economic sector, or can become self-employed. Woodwork, welding and sewing are taught as core courses, along with ceramics and tourism on an ad hoc basis. Business skills form an integral part of all courses. Zenzele now has its own clothing line and has expanded into a newly erected factory, partly paid for by the Foundation. Nedcor has also part purchased the land on which the project is being housed for Zenzele.
• As part of Nedcor’s broader involvement in sustainable environmentalism, the Foundation is assisting the Institute of Natural Resources, linked to the University of KwaZulu-Natal, with its job creation and environment conservation programme at the Mtentu Estuary on the Wild Coast. The project enjoys local-community involvement in the eradication of invasive foreign flora, along with income-generating ecotourism projects complemented by weaving projects that provide previously unemployed women with work and also a market for their products.
• In addition to its support for the Nedbank Cape Winemakers Guild, which undertakes educational upliftment programmes for the children of Boland farmworkers, the Foundation has invested substantially in a study by Vinpro, the SA wine producers’ representative and Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
• The Sparrow Educational Trust, founded in 1990, provides accessible, specialised education to people with learning difficulties, educational backlogs and minimal brain dysfunction, done through a primary and a secondary school as well as through a skills centre. The centre takes on students for a two-year course that begins the process of educational rehabilitation through the teaching of literacy and numeracy. It then adds practical training in carpentry, sewing, catering, hairdressing and welding as well as life and business skills and computer proficiency.
• READ (Read, Educate and Develop) Educational Trust was formed in 1979 in response to concerns about the lack of reading and library facilities in black townships. It operates as a national in-service and pre-service teacher-training and also produces relevant materials for both teachers and pupils. Nedcor, through Peoples Bank, is the sole funder of the annual Readathon literacy promotion campaign, which reaches over 26,000 schools. School and community programmes are arranged, using two annual mailings of
promotional material. Teachers in all provinces are also assisted in the planning of events and in the extension of these events into outreach projects.

**Application Procedure:**

The application details can be obtained from the Senior Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Nedbank Group goes to great lengths to ensure that its money is channelled to the most deserving causes. Funding is granted to non-profit organisations and community-based organisations, schools and tertiary institutions. Political organisations and exclusive (discriminatory) cultural organisations are excluded. Great care is taken to ensure that funds are properly administered, insisting that governing boards run clean and sound administrations.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Nedbank Group Limited
Sandton
135 Rivonia Road
Sandown
2196
(011) 294 4444

Nedbank Group Limited
Cape Town
V&A Waterfront
(021) 416 6000

**Website:**

[www.nedcor.co.za](http://www.nedcor.co.za)
[www.nedbankgroup.co.za/sustainabilityCSI.Foundation.asp](http://www.nedbankgroup.co.za/sustainabilityCSI.Foundation.asp)

2.1.143 **Funding Institution: National Development Agency (NDA)**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on poverty alleviation and to halt the spread of HIV/AIDS
**Funds to be utilized for:**

Since its inception, more than 2000 social development projects have been funded, including emerging farming, early childhood development, to cross-cutting projects, like health and HIV/AIDS

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support is provided for projects or programmes that will have direct impact on improving the asset base of poor communities.
- Capacity Building: The NDA supports and build capacity of civil organizations working to eradicate poverty, to increase competency and efficiency.
- Fund raising: Identifies support and encourages organizations towards fund-raising efforts on behalf of the poor.
- Research: The NDA utilizes its resources to establish a credible database of partners with whom they will promote relationships, dialogue and partnerships.
- Promotes dialogue and influences policy development: At all levels of government, government departments and big businesses, the NDA has a goal of ensuring communication aimed at influencing development policy change and ensuring action towards eradication of poverty.

**Application Procedure:**

All applications can be sent/directed to the contact details below.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

(021) 422-5175 (t)
(011) 018-5500 (f)
(011) 403-2514/5 (f)
Email: lesegor@nda.org.za, info@nda.org.za

**Website:**

[www.nda.org.za](http://www.nda.org.za)
2.1.144 **Funding Institution: National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund**

**Fund:**
Grant funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**
The NLDTF is required by law to spend 95% of available funding on organisations working in the following three sectors: arts, culture and national heritage; charities; sport and recreation.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Gives donations to the following good causes:
- reconstruction and development
- charities
- arts and culture
- national heritage
- sport and recreation

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**
Calls for proposals and chooses beneficiaries. This is confirmed over the phone. Registered NPOs.

**Conditions for funding:**
Must have 2 year audited financial statements, a budget plan, a business plan, a constitution and proof of NPO certificate

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Private Bag X101
Brooklyn Square
0075
Pretoria
(012) 394 3440
(012) 394 0222
(012) 432 1300
2.1.145 **Funding Institution: National Ports Authority**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Investment in communities around ports, previously disadvantaged communities, programmes that engender development and programmes that foster empowerment and growth

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education, training, environmental management, arts, culture, and sports development.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Applications can be addressed NPA directly. *(See contact details below)*

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

National Ports Authority  
Corporate Affairs Manager  
Port of Cape Town  
PO Box 4245  
Cape Town  
8000  

(021) 449 3408/2612  
(021) 449 3107  
Email: csi@npa.co.za
2.1.146 **Funding Institution: National Youth Development Agency**

**Fund:**

Multi-level support and grant opportunities for youth.

**Purpose of Funding:**

To initiate, facilitate, implement, coordinate and monitor youth development interventions aimed at reducing youth unemployment and promoting social cohesion.

**Funds to be utilized for: unspecified**

- Provides access to micro-finance and skills development for youth-owned businesses, job placements for youth on their database, school to work and volunteer services programmes as well as capacity-building programmes.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Multiple levels of support for 18-35 year old South African businessmen/youth.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact the Fund administrator. Contact details are given below.

**Conditions for funding:**

The following conditions apply:

- The Fund is open to 18-35 year old South Africans who present viable business propositions.
- Liquor business; gambling and illegal operations need not apply.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Jabu Mfusi - Provincial Manager and/or Administrator
08600 96884
08005 25252

**Website:**

www.nyda.gov.za
2.1.147 **Funding Institution: Nelson Mandela’s Children’s Fund**

**Fund:**

Grant funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focus on gender, use indigenous knowledge systems where applicable, focus on children and youth from impoverished backgrounds.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Rights, safety, care and health of children (0 to 22 years of age).
- Youth and children, their families, child care homes, schools, communities and NGOs working with children.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

The best projects are chosen from submitted proposals. Project requests are advertised in the newspaper.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

21 Eastwold Way, Saxonwold
PO Box 797
Highlands North
2037
(0 11) 274-5600 (t)
(0 11) 486-3914 (t)

Ms Bridget Masango
Email: bridgetm@nmcf.co.za
Email: moiponeb@nmcf.co.za

**Website:**

[www.nelsonmandelachildrensfund.com](http://www.nelsonmandelachildrensfund.com)
2.1.148 | **Funding Institution:** NESTLÉ SA (PTY) LTD

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Nestlé supports socially constructive, self-help projects, giving preference to projects that are sustainable and long-term in their effectiveness. Nestlé supports non-governmental organisations, particularly community based developmental organisations that identify and implement practical solutions to the problems of poor health, food insecurity, contaminated and limited water resources, lack of sanitation, unemployment and environmental challenges.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Water & Sanitation
- Youth

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

There are many organisations supported through the Nestlé social responsibility programme that impact on the key focus areas of the social issues afflicting communities.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact Corporate Communication & Public Affairs for information and requests.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

PO Box 50616
Randburg
2125
(011) 889-6000 (t)
2.1.149 Funding Institution: NETCARE

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

NETCARE invests significantly in healthcare-related social initiatives, and actively engage the public sector to form partnerships that increase access to quality healthcare.

Funds to be utilized for:

NETCARE focusses on health and healthcare-related social and community undertakings.

- Health
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Sports

Nature of Funds / Support:

Netcare provides wide-ranging support, with a deliberate focus on health and healthcare-related social and community undertakings and provide support to a number of non-profit healthcare organisations.

Application Procedure:

Contact Corporate Communication & Public Affairs for information and requests.

Conditions for funding:

Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Manager
P O Box 5108
2.1.150 Funding Institution: Nike (Bowerman Track Renovation Program)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The foundation funds projects registered as 501 (c) (3) organizations; have a primary focus on assisting children and young adults 18 and under; concentrate on athletics or wellness; and benefit communities in which Finish Line stores are located.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Athletics and wellness

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Maintain a viable track program serving boys and girls, ages 14-18
- Corresponding involvement in track programming; demonstrate how track improvement will benefit adults and youth in the greater community

Application Procedure:

Proposals can be directed to the CSI co-ordinator. (See contact details below.)

Conditions for funding:

Excluded are Individuals, scholarships, personal assistance, for profit ventures, religious groups for religious purposes, capital campaigns, lobbying, political or fraternal activities, individual study, research or travel grants, individual sports teams and team sponsorships

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

CSI Co-ordinator
+1 800 344 6453
2.1.151 **Funding Institution: Ninian and Lester (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Health

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

To link with the community and environment for mutual advancement.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Financial Director.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Financial Director
PO Box 2221
Durban
4000

(031) 303-1422 (t)
(031) 303-1745 (f)

**Website:**

www.ninian.co.za
2.1.152 **Funding Institution: Nokia**

**Fund:**

**CSI** – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Empowering Africa’s Young People. The goal is to provide youth with permanent skills that will empower them to become competent, confident, responsible, and caring adults.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education & Training
- Youth

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- In 2000, the International Youth Foundation (IYF) and Nokia launched the Make a Connection program: a global, multi-year initiative to promote positive youth development by giving young people an opportunity to make a connection to their communities, to their families and peers, and to themselves. Make a Connection is working to tackle the persistent problem of youth unemployment in South Africa by offering an innovative 3-month training course to unemployed college graduates.
- The Empowering Africa’s Young People initiative seeks to develop the life skills of youth aged 10 to 25, and to help them forge connections with their peers through health education in five Sub-Saharan African countries. The grant process for both programs was managed by IYF. Nokia donated $250,000 towards the Empowering Africa’s Young People initiative.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Nokia-RF Group-Head Office.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Postnet Suite 460
Private Bag X43
SUNNINGHILL
2157
2.1.153 Funding Institution: Novartis SA (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

As a multinational enterprise and a corporate citizen, Novartis is committed to promoting research, education and development projects all over the world.

Funds to be utilized for:

Health

Nature of Funds / Support:

As a multinational enterprise and a corporate citizen, Novartis is committed to promoting research, education and development projects all over the world. At Novartis corporate social responsibility is a top priority.

Application Procedure:

Applications can be addressed to the Marketing Coordinator.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Supp Coordinator
PO Box 92
Isando
1600

(011) 929-9111 (t)
(011) 975-9830 / 929-2124 (f)

Website:
www.novartis.com
2.1.154 Funding Institution: Novo Nordisk (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Novo Nordisk’s SRI focuses on:
- Human rights
- Health and safety
- Remuneration
- Labour relations

Funds to be utilized for:
- Health
- Human Rights

Nature of Funds / Support:

Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) can be defined as an investment process, which combines the investors’ traditional financial objective with a commitment to social and environmental responsibility. It has evolved from primarily involving negative screening – i.e. avoiding investments in tobacco, gambling and armaments – to positive screening, using social and environmental criteria to identify best-in-class companies. Novo Nordisk’s SRI focuses on: Human rights; Health and safety and remuneration and labour relations.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Sales Director
PO Box 783155
Sandton
2146

(011) 202-0500 / 2500 (t)
(011) 807-5208 / 7989 (f)
Purpose of Funding:

The overriding objective of the Oceana CSI Policy is to improve the lives of those whom it touches through sustainable initiatives and the development of partnerships with the communities in which the group operates, to ensure that funds are invested efficiently to address community needs.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Capacity Building
- Education
- Health & Welfare
- Housing

Nature of Funds / Support:

During the year extensive support was given to educational projects across the age spectrum, from early childhood development through to tertiary level students, with a greater emphasis on mathematics, science and technology training.

Application Procedure:

See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Projects will only be funded if it satisfies the following conditions:

- there is a real and lasting impact on the social upliftment of communities;
- the project will result in skills transfer or self-sufficiency;
- there is tangible investment in communities which ensures sustainability; and
- partnerships are created to maximise benefits and build organisational capacity.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(7th Floor, Oceana House,
25 Jan Smuts Street)
2.1.156 **Funding Institution: Old Mutual**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Old Mutual strives to promote holistic community development, ultimately encouraging self-sustainability.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Youth / Vulnerable

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding.

Social investment activity is driven primarily through the Old Mutual Foundation, set up in 2001 with an annual budget of R20m, which strives to promote holistic community development, ultimately encouraging self-sustainability.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Community Development or the OM Foundation.
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
PO Box 66
Cape Town
8000

(021) 509-9111 / 4462 (t)
(021) 509-2894 / 3760 (f)

Website:
www.oldmutual.co.za

2.1.157 Funding Institution: Open Society Foundation (OSF) – South Africa

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
OSF’s strategy is to support and engage in activities that focus on the delivery of a needed service with projects which will initiate change and produce demonstrable results within two years.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Democracy & Governance
- Education & Training
- Human Rights
- Safety & Security
- Youth
- Women

Nature of Funds / Support:
OSF seeks major ventures or fresh ideas that would not see the light of day without the resources and assistance of the Foundation; they seek to act in co-ordination and co-operation with other organisations and funding agencies to ensure that resources are optimally used. OSF seeks to ensure that all projects have: an ongoing institution-building impact; an emphasis on sustainability; a mutually reinforcing impact wherever possible.
Application Procedure:

Applicants must complete and submit the application form with a proposal that contains a detailed project description with following information:

- Rationale for proposed project;
- Statement of objectives;
- Expected outcomes and projected time-frames;
- Review of current research literature on the issue;
- Detailed description of how the project will be evaluated;
- Discussion of how this project, should it be feasible, will be sustained by the implementing organisation/s;
- A description of challenges to achieving the outcomes and a plan for meeting these challenges;
- Discussion of partnerships and alliances that will be formed in order to implement the project, and a discussion of which of these have been formed already;
- A detailed itemised budget for the total cost of the project, and what portion of this budget is requested from OSF-SA
- All applications must include the following information regarding the organisation/s making the application:
  - Description of the organisations seeking funding
  - Information regarding the legal status of the organisation, including a list of the Board of Directors (where applicable)
  - A copy of the organisation's constitution or other founding documentation
  - Any recent internal or external evaluations of the organisation and/or the project
  - The most recent Annual Report and audited financial statements

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Executive Director  
PO Box 23161  
Claremont  
7735

(021) 511 1679 (t)  
(021) 511 5058 (f)  
Email: admin@ct.osf.org.za

Website:

www.osf.org.za
2.1.158 Funding Institution: Oxfam International

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment

Purpose of Funding:

Oxfam International is a confederation of 12 organizations working together in more than 100 countries to find lasting solutions to poverty, suffering and injustice

Funds to be utilized for:

- Poverty alleviation
- Social Justice

Nature of Funds / Support:

Their goal is to enable people to exercise their rights and manage their own lives. This can take the form of supporting people in efforts to gain access to productive opportunities, such as land rights, markets, training, and government services. It can also consist of supporting the efforts of poor and marginalized people to organize and participate in decision-making. To achieve the maximum impact on poverty, Oxfams link up their work on development programs, humanitarian response, lobbying for policy changes at national and global levels.

Application Procedure:

If you represent an organization seeking funding or collaboration with Oxfam International, contact the Oxfam(s) working in your country directly. Details given below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Oxfam International Secretariat, Oxford
Suite 20
266 Banbury Road
Oxford
OX2 7DL
UK

Tel: ++ 44 1865 31 39 39 / 36 39 (t)
Fax: ++ 44 1865 31 37 70 (f)
2.1.159 **Funding Institution: Parmalat SA**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Parmalat is committed to fulfilling their social and environmental responsibilities as a committed South African Company.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Job Creation
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Communication.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Manager: Corporate Communication
PO Box 809
Stellenbosch
7599

(021) 809-1400 (t)
(021) 809-1402 (f)

**Website:**

[www.parmalat.co.za](http://www.parmalat.co.za)
2.1.160 **Funding Institution: PEP Stores**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on Community Development and Health, no further details available.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Health

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Financial support.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Company Secretary or to Mr A.C. Labuschaigne, Managing director of PEP.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

PA to Company Secretary
PO Box 6376
Parow East
7501

(021) 937-2300 / 2290 (t)
(021) 931-6645 / 933-6729 (f)
Pepkor
P.O. Box 6100
Parow East
7501

(021) 933-5137 (t)
(021) 933 5075 (f)
Email: info@pepstores.com

**Website:** [www.pepkor.co.za](http://www.pepkor.co.za)
2.1.161 **Funding Institution: Pfizer South Africa**

**Fund:**

**CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)**

**Purpose of Funding:**

Pfizer is committed to improve access to healthcare, the core focus of their philanthropic initiatives.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Health
- Community Development
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- HIV/AIDS

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to Public Affairs.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Associate Director: Public Affairs
PO Box 783820
Sandton
2146

(011) 320-6000 (t)
(011) 783-0912 (f)

**Website:**

[www.pfizer.co.za](http://www.pfizer.co.za)
[www.pfizer.com](http://www.pfizer.com)
2.1.162 Funding Institution: Pharma Natura (PTY) LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Purdue supports non-profit organizations that improve quality of life at a national level and in their own communities.

Funds to be utilized for:

We provide financial and in-kind service support in the following areas:

- Improving Medical Care and Promoting Health
- Enhancing Education
- Community and Economic Development
- Supporting Culture and the Art
- Protecting the Environment
- Disaster Relief

Nature of Funds / Support:

The company’s employees also volunteer their time to make their communities better places to live.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Programme Health Care.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Programme Health Care Consultant
PO Box 45792
Ottery, 7808

Po Box 494
Bergvlei
2012

(011) 445 6000 (t)
(0 11) 445 6024 (f)
Email: healthcare@pharma.co.za
2.1.163 Funding Institution: Pick ‘n Pay Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Investment in communities are focused on sustainable activities.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Skills Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funds

Application Procedure:

For more information or advice on how to apply for funding by the Ackerman Pick ‘n Pay Foundation contact the Social Investments Department.

Conditions for funding:

Must be willing to accept “Foundation” involvement, but be able to operate independently. If the project is “for profit”, disclose the nature and extent of profits generated, who the stakeholders are and to whom the surpluses are to be distributed to.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:
Social Investments Department
PO Box 23087
Claremont
7735
(021) 658-1431 / 1000 (t)
(021) 683-2514 / 658-1149 (f)

Website:
www.picknpay.co.za

2.1.164 Funding Institution: Pioneer Foods

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Through the Fund, Pioneer Foods strives to assist government in solving socio-economic challenges.
The focus of The Pioneer Foods Fund remains on the areas of nutrition, agriculture, environment and disaster relief. The Fund’s targeted socio-economic development (SED) initiatives strengthen the link between the Group’s core business and its social contribution.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Employee Empowerment

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- volunteer efforts
- talent
- leadership support.

Application Procedure:

STEP 1: Institutions Requesting Sponsorships or Donations must submit the following:
- History: A brief description of the organisation and its purpose, activities, management and governing body. Attach a copy of 18A and section 21 status.
- Project Description: Details of the proposed project including amount and use of requested financing, total project costs, project objectives and timeline.
- Statement of social purpose: Description of need addressed by project and social
benefits resulting from it.

- Financial information: Financial statements for the last three years, revenue and expense projections for five years and copy of the organisation’s current operating budget.
- List of current donors

Requests will be accepted and reviewed throughout the year. Please keep information brief; additional information will be requested if necessary.

STEP 2: On receipt of the initial proposal, the institution in return to receive a letter of receipt within the first 5 working days of receipt thereof requesting for outstanding documentation where necessary.

STEP 3: The documentation will be scrutinised within five working days where it will be determined whether the project falls in line with the Pioneer Foods CSI strategy and whether it can be accommodated within the financial year’s budget.

STEP 4: Before the 5 days have expired, the institution will be contacted for a follow up meeting or will receive a regret letter.

STEP 5: During this meeting, a further investigation will be conducted to determine the feasibility of socially investing in the project.

STEP 6: Notifying the institution of Pioneer Foods intention to fund or reject the project.

STEP 7: Drawing up of an Agreement between Pioneer Foods and the institution stipulating what would be expected from the institution once the monies have been made available to them. This includes the following:

   - Duration of sponsorship - monthly - maximum over a period of 12 months
   - Termination criteria
   - Format of monthly reports (summary of project, goals reached, funds spent to date etc.)
   - Breakdown of how and when funds will be made available

STEP 8: A monthly progress report on the project to reach Pioneer Foods by the 10th of each month before any monies are released.

STEP 9: Ad hoc checks will be conducted on projects funded over R50 000.

Conditions for funding:

see above.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Pioneer Foods (CSI)
P.O. Box 20
Huguenot
7646

(021) 807-5100 (t)
(021) 807-5280 (f)
Email: info@pnr.co.za

Website:

www.pioneerfoods.co.za

2.1.165 Funding Institution: PPC Cement

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

In 2011, PPC reconfirmed its commitment to social upliftment and developing communities in which they have a footprint by investing in arts, education, food security and infrastructure development.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- SMMEs
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

To ensure long-term sustainability, PPC Cement believes in partnering with beneficiaries for three to five years. Being a good corporate citizen is not just about giving money; it is important that beneficiaries are assisted in achieving financial independence and becoming productive members of society and this takes time.
Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Head Office, the PPC Information Centre or to Mr Steve Crosswell (CSI Committee: (021) 550-2100)

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

CEO / I.O.
PO Box 787416
Sandton
2146

(011) 386-9000 / 488-1700 / 1808 (t)
(011) 386-9001 / 726-3537 (f)
Email: contactus@ppc.co.za

Website:

www.ppc.co.za

2.1.166 Funding Institution: PWC

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Corporate social responsibility in South Africa revolves around three broad areas on which government and the private sector can focus. These are the critical elements, and corporates should build their CSR programmes and initiatives around them:

- Employment equity.
- Commercial equity/black economic empowerment (BEE).
- Corporate social investment (CSI).

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
• Job Creation
• Rural Development
• Skills Development
• SMME
• Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to National Marketing and Communication. See below

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Partner: National Marketing & Communication
Private Bag X36
Sunninghill
2157
(011) 797-4000 / 4367 / 4422 (t)
(011) 797-5800 / 209 4367 (f)

Website:

www.pwcglobal.com/za
www.pwc.com

2.1.167 Funding Institution: Remgro Limited

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Remgro’s viewpoint, as far as its business and its community service programme are concerned, is to make a meaningful contribution and to add value.

Funds to be utilized for:

• Community Development
• Economic Development
• Education & Training
• Environment
• Health
• HIV/AIDS
• Housing
• Job Creation
• Rural Development
• Skills Development
• SMME
• Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial donations are often made over a term to provide beneficiaries with a measure of security and are not spread over such a broad area that the extent and effect become negligible.

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Responsibility.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
(Corporate Responsibility)
P O Box 456
Cape Town
8000

(021) 888-3000 (t)
(021) 888-3399 (f)

Website:
www.remgro.com

2.1.168 Funding Institution: Reuters Foundation
Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
Purpose of Funding:
Support various programmes that can strengthen humanitarian work, spread the rule of law and ultimately save lives

Funds to be utilized for:
- Education and Training
- disaster relief
- international relief
- health and environment.

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding

Application Procedure:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Conditions for funding:
In general the organisation will not fund political and religious causes (except cases required by national law or custom or causes which are run by a religious organisation but which is for the benefit of the wider community and is not closed to a specific group), animal welfare causes, sports and militant action.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
CSI Co-ordinator
The Reuters Building
South Colonnade
Canary Wharf
E14 5EP
London
+44 207 250 1122
Email: foundation@reuters.com

Website:
www.foundation.reuters.com
2.1.169 Funding Institution: Rex Trueform Clothing Co LTD

Funding Institution:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The group acknowledges its corporate social responsibility whereby it is required to contribute to society and to the community in addition to its regular business activities. In this regard the group has regularly supported local charitable organisations.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Social development

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Company Secretary: African & Overseas Enterprises Ltd.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Director: Queenspark
PO Box 1856
Cape Town
8000

(021) 460-9400 (t)
(021) 460-9575 / 9000 (t)

Website:

www.rextrueform.com
www.queenspark.com
2.1.170 Funding Institution: Richards Bay Minerals

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Richards Bay Minerals’ operations benefits the local community through its expenditure on educational infrastructure, healthcare facilities, training, housing provision and business development.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Rural
- Development
- Water & Sanitation
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding.

Application Procedure:

Direct queries and requests can be made to Public and Community Affairs or info@rbm.co.za.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

GM: Corporate and Community Relations
PO Box 401
Richards Bay
3900
2.1.171 Funding Institution: Roche Products (Pty) Ltd

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

providing corporate sponsorship for a wide range of health, education and social service programs and activities. Focuses on health, education and social development.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

Community, social and human capital development.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Affairs. Any sponsorship requests need to comply with the guidelines and can be forwarded to the Head of Corporate Affairs and communications for Roche Products.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Public Affairs Asst
PO Box 129
Isando
1600
Funding Institution: Rockefeller Foundation

Fund:

Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Their mission and vision of the foundation is to build the required human and institutional capacity and effective approaches to improving livelihoods of the poor.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education
- Health
- Agriculture
- Informing development
- Improving access to and quality of primary education
- Transforming African universities
- Promoting arts, humanities and cultural institutions, humanists and cultural organizations
- Improving the health of poor and marginalized people

Nature of Funds / Support:

Personal aid to individuals or, except in rare cases, fund endowments, or contribute to building and operating funds.

Application Procedure:

Contact the CSI Co-ordinator (See contact details below)

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

CSI Co-ordinator
Funding Institution: Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Fund’s initial focus was on promoting human rights and supporting the anti-apartheid movement; more recently, the Fund has focussed on improving basic education and assisting children affected by the devastating HIV/AIDS pandemic – both critical challenges that must be addressed if South Africa is to reach its full potential.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Democracy & Governance
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Institutional
- Development
- Peace & Security
- Research
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

The Fund has been engaged in grantmaking in South Africa since the mid-1960s.

While the Fund recognizes the critical importance of HIV/AIDS education, prevention, and treatment, many other donors are active in these fields. The RBF seeks to complement these efforts by contributing to the development of integrated responses to the broad societal impacts of the pandemic.
Application Procedure:

There are no application forms and the review of inquiries is ongoing throughout the year. A preliminary letter of inquiry is recommended for an initial approach to the Fund for most program areas. Such a letter, which need not be more than two or three pages in length, should include a succinct description of the project or organization for which support is being sought and its relationship to the Fund’s program, information about the principal staff members involved, a synopsis of the budget, and an indication of the amount requested from the Fund. Letters of inquiry are accepted in English only, and should be addressed to Benjamin R. Shute, Jr., Secretary, at the offices of the ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND.

Each letter of inquiry to the RBF is reviewed by one or more members of the staff, who try to be prompt in notifying applicants if their plans do not fit the current program guidelines or budgetary restraints. If a project is taken up for grant consideration, staff members will ask for additional information, including a detailed proposal, and for a meeting with the principal organizers of the project.

Conditions for funding:

To qualify for a grant from the RBF, a prospective foreign grantee must satisfy an RBF determination that it would qualify, if incorporated in the United States, as a tax-exempt organization or that a project for which support is sought would qualify in the United States as educational or charitable. A grantee must also be engaged in work that fits generally within the Fund’s guidelines.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Programme Officer
437 Madison Avenue
37th floor
New York
New York 10022-7001

212.812.4200 (t)
212.812.4299 (f)
Email: info@rbf.org

Website:

www.rbf.org
2.1.174 **Funding Institution: SABC**

**Fund:**

**CSI** – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The nature of support is focused on sustainability and projects with a clear agenda for benefiting the community at large.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- HIV/AIDS orphans
- Health
- Poverty alleviation
- Environmentalism, arts and culture
- SMME development and free broadcasting time

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Community, social, economic and human capital development.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact the Corporate Marketing Manager (See contact details below)

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Angela Crowder - Corporate Marketing Manager
(011) 714 7107/9111 (t)
(011) 714 7086 (f)
Email: angelacrowderam@sabc.co.za

**Website:**

[www.sabc.co.za](http://www.sabc.co.za)
2.1.175 **Funding Institution: SA Sugar Association**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

SA Sugar Association’s support to charities ranges from providing AIDS orphans and vulnerable children with 3 meals a day, to donating sugar to soup kitchens and welfare institutions, to distributing food parcels, raising awareness about HIV and AIDS, providing health kits to building self-sufficiency.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Community, social, economic and human capital development.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to Corporate Affairs. Any sponsorship requests need to comply with the given guidelines and can be forwarded to the Head of Corporate Affairs and Communications for Roche Products, Pat Senne.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

SASA’s Development Facilitator / Community Development Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 700, Mount Edgecombe, 4300
(031) 508-7030 / 7000 (t)
(031) 508-7191 / 7197 (f)
Email: joymil@sasa.org.za
Email: zenzele.ndlela@sasa.org.za

**Website:**

[www.sugar.org.za](http://www.sugar.org.za) or [www.sugarindustrydev.co.za](http://www.sugarindustrydev.co.za)
2.1.176 **Funding Institution: Sage Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

The Sage Foundation espouses a more imaginative and independent definition of the objectives of corporate philanthropic policies and not merely a continuing series of ill-considered defensive reactions. The Sage Foundation is involved in several development programmes; a few are listed below:

- The Directors of SAGE Foundation are firm believers in the empowerment of women.
- To combat polarization and stereotypes to improve understanding and cooperation among people from different cultures.
- SAGE endeavours to create a unique model to address equity and excellence in education.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Focussed on Health, no further details available.

**Application Procedure:**

Applications for external awards must be preceded by a brief letter of inquiry (~3 pages in length) to determine whether the Foundation's present interests and funds permit consideration of a proposal for research.

**Conditions for funding:**

The Foundation does not generally consider unsolicited project proposals unless otherwise specified in a request for proposals.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:
Russell Sage Foundation
112 East 64th Street
New York
NY 10065
(212) 750-6000 (t)

Website:
www.russellsage.org/
www.russellsage.org/how-to-apply/apply-project-awards

2.1.177 Funding Institution: Samancor Foundation

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
The Samancor Chrome Foundation’s CSI initiatives span over a number of categories, including education, health, small business development and community infrastructure. Education is the primary focus area of Samancor Foundation’s CSI initiatives

Funds to be utilized for:
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
The Samancor Chrome Foundation is able to achieve these sustainable outcomes by consulting narrowly with a diverse range of stakeholders, ranging from unions, community agencies and NGOs to local government. These partnerships, forged for the benefit of our communities, enables it to have a greater understanding of the local social and environmental needs, giving it the opportunity to determine how it can make an effective and much needed contribution.
Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to the Company Secretary: African & Overseas Enterprises Ltd.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
1st Floor
Block B
Cullinan Place
Cullinan Close (off Rivonia Road)
Morningside
Sandton
South Africa
2196

PostNet Suite 803
Private Bag X9
Benmore
South Africa
2010

(011)245 1000 (t)
(011)245 1200 (f)

Website:
www.samancorcr.com

2.1.178 Funding Institution: Sanlam

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Sanlam firmly believes that through education, opportunity and skills development, impoverished people can become active participants in a growing economy.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
• Economic Development
• Education & Training
• Entrepreneurship
• Health & Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support

Grant funding.

Application Procedure:

The businesses in the Sanlam group address sponsorships according to their own priorities and the communities they serve. Direct enquiries and requests to Sanlam Life Marketing: Promotions.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(SL Marketing: Promotions)
PO Box 1
Sanlamhod
7532

(021) 947-2550 (t)
(021) 947-2683 (f)

Website:

www.sanlam.co.za

2.1.179 Funding Institution: Santam

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Santam aim’s to align its corporate social investment (CSI) with its core business and do so through a focus on youth development, security and entrepreneurship. Through initiatives such as its Child Art programme and strategic partnerships, it gives young people the opportunity, skills and security to develop creative and entrepreneurial abilities that will contribute to a brighter future.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Conservation
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Financial Management
- Health & Welfare
- Entrepreneurship
- Job Creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Grant funding
- Through programmes and partnerships
- As a member of the South African Insurance Association (SAIA), Santam also supports initiatives by SAIA and the Financial Services Board to drive financial education within the insurance sector

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Manager: CSI
PO Box 3881
Tyger Valley
7536

(021) 915-7000 (t)
(021) 914-0700 / 7438 (f)
Email: info@santam.co.za

Website:

www.santam.co.za
2.1.180 **Funding Institution: SAPPI**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Sappi’s efforts focus on supporting multi-year programmes to create sustained impact in communities. The majority of Sappi’s CSR spend takes place in South Africa, given the development needs of the country.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education
- Entrepreneurship
- Environment and vulnerable groups

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Applications for CSR funding

While Sappi welcomes requests for funding or donations of paper, please note that Sappi focuses on established, long-term projects in the communities where it operates.

**Conditions for funding:**

Sappi’s capacity to provide other donations is thus very limited and most requests unfortunately are therefore declined. Sappi prefers to consider requests from non-denominational, audited and registered (Section 18A) organisations.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing.

**Contact Details:**

Group Head Corporate Affairs, SAPPI Ltd
PO Box 31560
Bromfontein
2017

(011) 407 8044/8111
(011) 403 8236
Email: Andre.Oberholzer@sappi.com

**Website:** [www.sappi.com](http://www.sappi.com)
2.1.181 **Funding Institution: Sasol LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

To improve quality of life in the communities where Sasol operates.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Conservation
- Education
- Health
- Job Creation
- Rural Development

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Your proposal can be posted or delivered in person to: The Manager, Corporate Social Investment.

**Conditions for funding:**

All requests should be submitted in writing.

- Detailed proposals are required for assessment.
- An organisation will be funded only once in a particular financial year.
- Only organisations are considered (as opposed to projects benefiting an individual).
- All organisations to be funded are requested to submit their section 18a/21 certificates or other relevant receipts/certificates for tax purposes.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Masechaba Mape (Manager: CSI)
Sejamothopo Motau (GM: Corporate Affairs)
PO Box 5486
Johannesburg
2000
(011) 441-3597 / 3111 (t)
(011) 441-3469 / 788-5092 (f)
2.1.182 **Funding Institution: S.C. Johnson & Son SA (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

As a family company, SC Johnson believes in having a positive impact on the communities in which they operate and the world at large.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Job Creation

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The SC Johnson Fund, Inc contributions are targeted to advancing the three legs of sustainability: economic vitality, social progress, and a healthy environment.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources or use the online application to start the process.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Nicholas Najjar  
Johnson Wax House, 192 Smith Street  
Fairland  
Johannesburg  
2195  
South Africa  

(011) 380 3800 (t)
(011) 476 4918 (f)

Website:

www.scjohnson.com

2.1.183 Funding Institution: Sentech

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The funds are to be utilised for the purpose of empowering previously disadvantaged individuals.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Technology in education and healthcare
- Skills development in ICT.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Contact the Sentech CSI Co-ordinator (see contact details below).

Conditions for funding:

Projects must be sustainable and in-line with government objectives.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Laetitia Vollmet
Sentech CSI Co-ordinator
Private Bag X06
Honeydew
2040

Call Center: 0860 736 832
Email: vollmerl@sentech.co.za

Website:

www.sentech.co.za
2.1.184 Funding Institution: Shell SA Energy LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Shell SA Energy Ltd contributes to economic development through social investment, education and skills development, local sourcing, as well as, of course, jobs.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Community development
- Job creation, energy
- Environmental performance
- Good governance
- Social awareness,
- Health
- Job creation

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Applications should be addressed to the Social Investment Manager. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Ventures must be sustainable beyond the investment period and must ultimately create employment.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Ncedo Ntamnani
Social Investment Manager, Southern Africa
PO Box 2231
Cape Town
8000

(021) 408 4911
(021) 425 3807
Email: ncedo.ntamnani@shell.com
Website: www.shell.co.za
2.1.185 **Funding Institution: Shell South Africa (PTY) LTD – Shell Foundation**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Shell has moved away from being a traditional “reactive” or passive grant maker towards taking a proactive approach in the development and design of the initiatives they want to support and in identifying strategic partners who deliver and manage initiatives, and who, wherever possible and appropriate, are able to make financial and in-kind investments themselves.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Economic Development
- Environment
- Health
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- SMMEs

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Shell is currently expanding the ways in which they provide financial support, to include not only grants, but also loans, guarantees and other vehicles. Support is tailored to achieve the greatest and most cost effective contribution to achieving their charitable objectives.

**Application Procedure:**

The Shell Foundation will only consider applications for funding when a formal request has been issued on their web site. Email enquiries will be answered by Shell Foundation within 5 working days of receipt.

**Conditions for funding:**

they no longer encourage the submission of unsolicited project and funding proposals.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Public Affairs Regional Manager
PO Box 2231
Cape Town
8000
2.1.186 Funding Institution: Shoprite Group of Companies

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Group’s Social responsibility programme focuses on the needs of women, children, and the elderly in communities in which it does business.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Aged
- Community Development
- Sports
- Education
- Women
- Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding and products

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the group’s head office.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
PO Box 215
Brackenfell
7561

(021) 980-4000
(021) 980-4050
Email: contact@shoprite.co.za

Website:
www.shoprite.co.za

2.1.187 Funding Institution: Shuttleworth Foundation

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
The Shuttleworth Foundation’s corporate social investment manifesto includes the advancement of education in maths, science, entrepreneurship and technology.

Funds to be utilized for:

• Education
• Youth

Nature of Funds / Support:
Should funds requested exceed R300,000, the final decision is determined by the board of trustees, which meets once a quarter, and by Mark Shuttleworth personally. On approval, the project enters the funding stage.

Application Procedure:

Various stages exist to allow for participation and consultation with applicants:

• Assessment stage: All proposals are logged and assigned to a programme coordinator.
  The proposal must fall within the Foundation mandate. Successful applicants then enter the first round of the review stage.

• Review stages: At round one each proposal that successfully meets the Foundation’s mandate will be presented to the funding committee which
convenes weekly. All suggestions, queries and comments are documented and forwarded to the applicant who has an opportunity to comment and further substantiate on the proposal, which is then represented and further assessed. If successful at this stage, it will enter into the second round, the evaluation phase of the funding process. This usually requires more in-depth information from the applicant and where possible, a visit or a meeting with the project.

Should funds requested exceed R300,000, the final decision is determined by the board of trustees, which meets once a quarter, and by Mark Shuttleworth personally. On approval, the project enters the funding stage.

- **Funding Stage:** The programme coordinator communicates the success of the appeal to the applicant, and together, enters into a legally binding contract, arranged according to timelines and deliverables of the project. The project then enters the funding stage where a dual partnership between the project and the Foundation, together with key monitoring and evaluation principles will test and learn from the innovative methodologies being trialed. Ideally the total decision-making process should be concluded within 37 days with possible extensions if the threshold is exceeded and the trustees’ decision is required.

The Foundation undertakes to be an active partner in determining the success of the project by supervising its progress and will conduct an independent evaluation, not only to measure the project’s success in attaining its objectives, but also to measure its’ overall impact in education, to capture learnings and ultimately to share those learnings with the wider community. Problematic aspects of the project are highlighted, and modifications to improve the project recommended. This information is published on the website.

**Conditions for funding:**

The Foundation will consider requests for innovative or pilot education projects, initiated and implemented in South Africa, that fall within the areas of maths, science, entrepreneurship, technology (MSET), in grades 4 - 9, as well as numeracy in the foundation phase. Projects must be curriculum-aligned and seek to find more effective ways of spreading existing resources further, and / or a new, innovative way of making an impact in education. The Foundation is specifically looking for projects that concentrate on supporting initiatives that link MSET with everyday life and career choices. The Foundation favours funding of pilot and 1st phase projects that test new methodologies and processes.

The Foundation evaluates projects based on the following information:
- Details of the service provider
- Details of project team including qualifications/experience relevant to the project
- Type and description of the project
- Proposed objectives & outcomes
- Reach & intended impact
- Realistic & comprehensive budget
- Plans for sustainability
Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

P.O. Box 4163
Durbanville
7551

Contact Julia Long for the MARK SHUTTLEWORTH ORG

(021) 970-1200 (t)
(021) 970-1201 (f)
Email: info@shuttleworthfoundation.org / proposals@shuttleworthfoundation.org

Website:

www.shuttleworthfoundation.org

2.1.188 Funding Institution: Siemens LTD

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

SIEMENS LTD believes that when it comes to corporate social responsibility, or CSR, the best place to invest is in education. That’s according to Siemens Foundation vice chairman Jim Whaley, who says his company’s investment in the STEM fields — science, technology, engineering and mathematics — demonstrates the kind of long-term commitment necessary to make a real impact.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts & Culture
- Education
- Health & Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:

The range of Siemens’ corporate social responsibility programmes in South Africa is diverse -with a strong emphasis on practical assistance and encouraging self-sufficiency through training and development.
Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Director / Information Officer.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Marketing Director / Information Officer
Private Bag X71
Halfway House
1685

(011) 652-2000 (t)
(011) 652-2150 / 2711 (f)

Website:

www.siemens.co.za

2.1.189 Funding Institution: Small Enterprise Finance Agency (SEFA) - a merger of SAMAF, Khula and IDC small business activities.

Fund:

Grant Funding.

Purpose of Funding:

For social development and to advance the human rights of women

Funds to be utilized for:

- Facilitates access of SMMEs to finance and mentorship, micro credit to rural communities.
- SMMEs, for micro-credit, channelled through existing NGOs and CBOs into 70% women-headed projects.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial and mentoring support.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the address below.
Conditions for funding:

Micro-credit NGOs and CBOs must be established within the community and not be replicating any loan facilities already available. There must be a need for a micro-credit office in the area.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(012) 748-9600

Website:

www.sefa.org.za

2.1.190 Funding Institution: Smith and Nephew LTD

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Community Development

Application Procedure:

See contact details below

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
**Contact Details:**

Customer Liaison  
PO Box 92  
Pinetown  
3600

(031) 242 8111 (t)  
(031) 242 8120 (f)

(031) 710-8111 (t)  
(031) 710-8120 (f)

**Website:**  
www.smithnephew.co.za

**2.1.191 Funding Institution: Social Change Assistance Trust**

**Fund:**

Grant funding.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The Social Change Assistance Trust (Scat) is a veteran independent fund-raising and grant-making development agency based in Cape Town, South Africa. Scat was established on the 11th of November 1984 by Barry Streek, Gordon Young and Di Oliver with the aim to channel funds to rural communities with limited access to resources and experience of marginalization of their human rights.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Capacity building, youth development and economic development.
- Organisation working within the community that it serves, community-based/governed organisations and communities with limited access to resources (technological, formal communications and formal institutions).

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

(see contact details below)

**Conditions for funding:**

Must be community-based.
Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
CSI Co-ordinator
3rd Floor Scat House
19 Loop Street
Cape Town
8001

(021) 418 2575
(021) 418 6850
Email: info@scat.org.za

Website:
www.scat.org.za

2.1.192 Funding Institution: Sondor Industries LTD

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Focussed on Community Development

Funds to be utilized for:
creating sustainable social development.

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing
Contact Details:

HR Officer
PO Box 3791
Cape Town
8000

(021) 959 9400 (t)
(021) 959 9434 (f)

Website:

www.sondor.co.za

2.1.193 Funding Institution: South African Airways (SAA)

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

South African Airways (SAA) is implementing a bold new policy and range of initiatives focused on youth and education in the most deserving parts of the South African population; another key element of SAA delivering on its mandate and to the already significant contribution it is making to GDP and job creation, a primary differentiator.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Grant funding
- SAA Giving Back Campaign: This is an ad hoc community outreach campaign whereby staff are encouraged and permitted to donate time, expertise, clothing, non-perishable food items and blankets to those in need
- SAA Feeding Programme
- Take a Girl Child to Work Day:; which aims to expose girls in Grades 10 to 12 to the world of work, positive role models and insights that will help them to make informed career choices.
- Reach for a Dream collaboration with Voyager: Voyager members are given the option of
- Donating some or all of their Voyager miles to the Foundation, which uses them to fulfil the
- Dreams of children between the ages of three and 18 who have been diagnosed with life-threatening illnesses.
Application Procedure:

A 6 month minimum lead time is required for all proposals. Submission: Sponsorship proposals to be forwarded via e-mail to: Sponsorships Manager or alternatively contact the Sponsorship Department on (011) 978-1706. Sponsorship evaluation process: Applicants will be advised in writing of the outcome of their proposal within 4 weeks.

Conditions for funding:

Strategic: Sponsorship must provide long term revenue opportunities to SAA. Reinforce brand image and values. Align to SAA’s sponsorship objectives of building brand equity and generate revenue. Initiative must be capable of enabling SAA to achieve a new level of prominence and newsworthiness in the media. Please Note: South African Airway’s does not sponsor the individual’s request for travel.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

(Sponsorship Manager)
Pri.Bag X13
Airways Park
Johannesburg International Airport
1627

(011) 978-1706 / 1000 (#)
Email: SAASponsorships@flysaa.com

Website:

www.saa.co.za
www.flysaa.com

2.1.194 Funding Institution: South African Breweries

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The South African Breweries Limited has a vibrant CSI programme, which has recently become more strategically aligned with business objectives. The company invests in projects that develop local soccer talent, promote responsible alcohol use, encourage water conservation, respond to emergency relief and engage SAB employees in community transformation
Funds to be utilized for:

- Leadership development, HIV/AIDS, entrepreneurship, job creation, education, health, environment, welfare and crime prevention.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

(See contact details below)

Conditions for funding:

Projects must focus on Health, HIV/AIDS, Crime, Job creation and the Environment. Do not fund Arts and Culture, or provide bursaries.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Meshaye Sylvester - Corporate Affairs Administrator
PO Box 23012
Claremont
7735
58 Donor Directory for Development

(021) 658 7511/7463 (t)
(021) 658 7347 (f)
Email: Meshaye.sylvester@za.sabmiller.com

Website:

www.sab.com

2.1.195 Funding Institution: Standard Bank Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Standard Bank Group’s Corporate Social Investment expenditure is funded by the annual allocation of not less than one percent of prior year after-tax income from its South African operations. Of this allocation, at least half a percent is specifically committed to programmes in terms of the charter and it excludes sponsorships and employee involvement initiatives.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Disaster Relief
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Financial Management
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Poverty Alleviation
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention
- Vulnerable Groups

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Applicants can contact the Group Secretary for application details. Details are given below.

Conditions for funding:

It excludes sponsorships and employee involvement initiatives.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Group Secretary
PO Box 61690
Marshalltown
2107

(011) 636-9112 (t)
(011) 636-6299 / 4207 (f)

Website:

www.standardbank.co.za
www.greatergoodsa.co.za/guidetofinance/view/31
2.1.196 Funding Institution: Takeda

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI). The South African arm of Nycomed has its origins in 1996 when two German companies, Byk Gulden and Madaus AG entered into a joint venture in South Africa and Byk Madaus was created.

Purpose of Funding:

Nycomed South Africa are committed to making a contribution to the welfare of less fortunate South Africans

Funds to be utilized for:

- Health
- Welfare of orphans and abused children
- Treatment of HIV/AIDS
- Palliative care for terminally patients
- The provision of blankets to assist less fortunate South Africans through the Winter,

Nature of Funds / Support:

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support.

Application Procedure:

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Financial Manager.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Nycomed (Pty) Ltd
1 Libertas Road
Cnr Main Road and Sloane Street
Bryanston
Johannesburg

(011) 514 3000 (t)
Website: www.takeda.co.za
2.1.197 Funding Institution: Telkom Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Over the years, the foundation has made meaningful contributions to disadvantaged communities by providing to the improvement of their livelihoods through a range of structured programmes. The Foundation committed itself to making meaningful contribution to these communities through investment in education, community relief programmes and contribution to the development of emerging entrepreneurs.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Disaster Relief
- Vulnerable Groups

Nature of Funds / Support:

Human capital development.

Application Procedure:

See details below

Conditions for funding:

Funding will be considered after thorough evaluation of the Project /programme to ensure that it is viable, sustainable and of long- term benefit to the community. The Foundation’s CSI approach will be pro-active, focusing on projects with a measurable impact. Projects must have demonstrable impact, community involvement and partnerships. Projects must ensure publicity and communications benefits. Projects must fall within the foundation’s mandated scope and should directly benefit disadvantaged communities.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Education & Training
Private Bag X 780
Pretoria
0001

(012) 311-2186 (f)
2.1.198 Funding Institution: Tiger Brands

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Our Tiger Brands social investment initiatives through Unite Against Hunger and, more recently, the Unite 4 Health programmes, are the vehicles through which we distribute food and funds to our beneficiary charities.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Business Against Crime

Nature of Funds / Support:

Grant funding

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Social Responsibility.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Social Responsibility Manager
PO Box 78056
Sandton
2146

(011) 320-0111 (t)
2.1.199 Funding Institution: Times Media

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Times Media’s business units support CSI initiatives related to their specific activities or locations. The programmes chosen during the review period are largely aligned with the corporate strategy and the national agenda in that the focus on education and literacy ties in with promoting the group’s business interests

Funds to be utilized for:

Focused on education and literacy.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Operational senior executives control divisional CSI budgets and grants, and report on their activities at Times Media’s executive committee meetings.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Relations.

Conditions for funding:

Times Media’s CSI programme does not support commercial ventures, religious organisation, tours and exchanges, individuals, sporting activities or bursaries.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Postal address:
P O Box 61051
Marshalltown
2107

Pretty Ncube:
(011) 280-3000 / 3737 (t)
(011) 834-5063 / 280-3338 (f)
Business Day:
(011) 280 5503 (t)
(011) 280 5505 (f)

Career Junction:
(021) 686 6820 (t)

Exclusive Books:
(011) 792 2777 (t)
(011) 792 2711 (f)

Financial Mail:
(011) 280 3000 (t)

I-Net Bridge:
(011) 280 0600 (t)
(011) 280 0650 (f)

Map Studio:
(011) 807 2292 (t)
(011) 807 0409 (f)

MTN Network Solutions:
(011) 280 0680 (t)
(011) 280 0880 (f)

Nu Metro:
(011) 280 3000 (t)

Struik:
(011) 807 2292 (t)
(011) 807 0445 (f)

Sunday Times:
(011) 380 3000 (t)
(011) 280 5150/1 (f)

Sunday World:
(011) 471-4333 / 726 4561 (t)
(011) 726 4567 (f)

Summit Television
(011) 280 5577 (t)
(011) 280 5585 (f)

Website:

www.timesmedia.co.za
2.1.200 **Funding Institution: Tongaat-Hulett Group LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Tongaat Hulett will continue to identify how best it can partner with governments and the people surrounding its operations in order to contribute to creating successful rural communities. Creating successful rural communities around company operations includes having an understanding of the socio-economic development agenda of the region and aligning this to the strategic objectives of the organisation.

The protection of the environment is also key to Tongaat Hulett’s operational principles and therefore the company seeks to go beyond compliance with environmental regulations and strives to meet internationally accepted best practice.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Group Secretary, General Enquiries or to Marketing (Mr Paul Dickenson, Marketing Assistant: (031) 460-0311 (t); (031) 460-0380 (f)).

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Group Secretary  
P O Box 3
2.1.201 **Funding Institution: Total South Africa (PTY) LTD**

**Fund:**

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

**Purpose of Funding:**

Focussed on education, social development, the environment and heritage.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Research
- Welfare

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding.

**Application Procedure:**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Corporate Community Manager.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Manager: Corporate Community Manager
PO Box 579
Saxonwold, 2132
Website:

www.total.co.za

2.1.202 Funding Institution: Toyota Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The company directs most of its efforts to disadvantaged areas where the majority of its employees live. Programmes range from health education and housing assistance to secondary and tertiary level bursaries for the children of hourly-paid employees.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Skills training and development
- Education
- Learnerships for unemployed
- SMME developments
- Environmental management
- Welfare and job creation
- NGOs, schools, partnering with the Department of Education
- Communities on environment and registered NGOs
- Community development
- Training, school kids training, volunteers
- Environment projects and training

Nature of Funds / Support:

Skills training and development, education, learnerships for unemployed, SMME developments, environmental management, welfare and job creation.

NGOs, schools, partnering with the Department of Education, communities on environment and registered NGOs.

Community development, training, school kids training, volunteers, environment projects and training.

Application Procedure:

(See contact details below)
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
CSI manager
PO Box 481
Bergvlei
2012
Stand 1
Eastern Service Road
Wesco Park
Sandton
2012

(011) 809 2408 (t)
(011) 809 9408 (f)
(011) 809 9111 (t)
Email: zvilaka@tsb.toyota.co.za

Website:
www.toyota.co.za

2.1.203 Funding Institution: Transnet

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Community based and non-profit organizations play a crucial role in uplifting impoverished communities. Once-off funding is granted to deserving projects in the areas of health, education, and sport

Funds to be utilized for:
- Education
- Health

Nature of Funds / Support:
Human capital development.
Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to the Corporate Centre / Information Officer.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Assistant GM: Corporate Centre
PO Box 72501
Parkview
2122

(011) 773-3994 / 308-251 (t)
(011) 488-7125 / 308-2518 (f)
(0 11) 308 3000 (t)
(0 11) 308 2638 (f)

Website:
www.transnet.co.za

2.1.204 Funding Institution: Truworths LTD

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Focussed on Community Development and Welfare

Funds to be utilized for:
- Community Development
- Welfare

Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial support for community development.

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests should be addressed to the Social Investment Manager.
Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Social Investment Manager
PO Box 600
Cape Town
8000

(021) 460-7911 (t)
(021) 460-47132 / 7065 (f)
(021) 460 2300 (t)
Email: proatia@truworths.co.za

Website:
www.truworths.co.za

2.1.205 Funding Institution: Unifoods – Unilever

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Unilever has shown a commitment to reducing the environmental effects of its production and transport practices. It is active in charity and social programmes in different fields which it calls corporate social responsibility. These practices are in line with Unilever's Code of Business Principles concerning the environment

Funds to be utilized for:
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention
Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial support.

Application Procedure:
Direct enquiries and requests to Disebo Ramonyalioa or Ed Hall.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
PO Box 1029
Durban
4000
Unifoods: (031) 570-2000 (t)
Unilever: (031) 570-2911 (t)
Lever Ponds (031) 570-3000 (t)
(031) 570-2007 / 3816 (f)
(031) 570-3469 / 2415 / 2000 (t)
(031) 337-6952 (f)

Website:
www.unifoods.co.za
www.unilever.co.za/en/Foundation.htm

2.1.206 Funding Institution: UTI Pharma

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
Supports and contributes towards the development of health and education.

Funds to be utilized for:
- Education
- Health

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding and technical support
Application Procedure:

All sponsorship and donation requests are channelled through the appropriate office, evaluated and decided upon by the IHD Executive Committee. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

IHD will not consider advertising support of customer special features in publications or the sponsorship of social events.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Eleanor:
010 248 0000 (t)
(011) 248 0000 (t)
080 011 3616

Website:

www.uti.pharma

2.1.207 Funding Institution: uTshani Fund

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

uTshani Fund’s operating principles are that finance should be made available directly to Housing Savings Schemes on a collective basis, and that the groundwork of the Fund should be undertaken at community level.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Housing, wholesale community micro-credit and strategic asset management.
- Poor women.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support.
Application Procedure:

Direct queries and requests must be made to the fund. (see contact details below)

Conditions for funding:

Beneficiaries must be active savers and adhere to basic developmental criteria. Non-democratic and/or non-transparent communities will not qualify.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Ted Baumann - Executive Director
12 Barrington Rd
Observatory
7925
Cape Town (Western Cape)

PO Box 34639
Groote Schuur
7937

086 672-9893
(021) 447 4741
(021) 4474740
Email: admin@utshani.org.za

Website:
None

2.1.208 Funding Institution: Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Visteon’s contributions are concentrated in two focus areas: youth and the environment

Funds to be utilized for:

- Community Development
- Environment
- Youth
Nature of Funds / Support:

Visteon has funded programs around the world that improve the lives of children by providing food, shelter, health care and mentoring activities. Funding has also been provided for environmental programs that preserve and protect the environment, including the establishment of parks and the protection of wildlife.

Application Procedure:

Direct enquiries and requests to the Port Elizabeth Factory.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Port Elizabeth (Africa – Focussed Factory)
Plant Manager
29 Kohler St. Perseverance
Port Elizabeth
6000

(041) 404-7600 (t)
(041) 463-3300 (f)

Website:

None

2.1.209 Funding Institution: Vodacom Foundation

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

Funding priorities are education, health and welfare, and safety and security. However, the Foundation has also extended its support and sponsorships into other fields, including projects in the areas of arts and culture and the environment. Much of this activity has involved the forging of strong and enduring partnerships with communities and government.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
• Disaster Relief
• Education
• Environment
• Health & Welfare
• Safety & Security

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Grant funding

**Application Procedure:**

see contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Manager: Vodacom Foundation  
Private Bag X9904  
Sandton  
2146

Vodacom Customer Care  
Po Box 7243  
Cape Town  
8000

(011) 653-5000 (T)  
(011) 653-6050 (F)  
(011) 653 5229. (T)  
(021) 940-9522 (F)  
Email: cc_ct@vodacom.co.za

**Website:**

[www.vodacom.co.za](http://www.vodacom.co.za)

2.1.210 **Funding Institution: WK Kellogg Foundation**

**Fund:**

**CSI –** Corporate Social Investment (CSI)
**Purpose of Funding:**
The thrust of the programme is to strengthen the capacity of civil society organisations and their public and private sector partners as they seek multi-sectoral solutions to community problems, particularly the problem of rural poverty, especially as it impacts on family life, women and youth. A guiding principle of programming is that effective development is based on processes that are collaborative, people-driven, and participatory.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
- Capacity Building
- Community Development
- Democracy & Governance
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Institutional Development
- Poverty Alleviation
- Rural Development
- Vulnerable Groups

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
All investments strive to have impact in one or more of the following ways: developing human capital; increasing economic opportunity; and improving civic participation. To achieve these objectives, funding focuses on three main program strategies as priorities:
- Institutional and organisational development and transformation.
- Strengthening leadership capacity.
- Strengthening the capacity of communities.

**Application Procedure:**
The Foundation does not use application forms. Instead, grant applicants are asked to write a one or two-page pre-proposal letter to the Foundation, describing the basic problem to be addressed and the plan for solving the problem. This letter should briefly explain the project objectives, operational procedures, time schedules, and personnel and financial resources available and needed. It is not necessary to provide a plastic-bound or expensively produced preproposal letter or proposal, since all requests must be disassembled for electronic imaging and filing. To expedite imaging of the document, letters should be submitted on standard size light-coloured paper. Due to the large volume of materials received, please do not send the following unless specifically requested: invoices, board of directors or staff lists/job descriptions, resumes or staff bios, videos, cassettes, or books. The Foundation gives prompt consideration to all preproposal letters. However, the initial review process often takes four to six weeks to complete. If the proposed project falls within the Foundation’s programming strategies and guidelines, and if Foundation priorities and resources permit further consideration, conferences may follow. The organisation may be asked to develop a more detailed proposal. Letters should be addressed to the Executive Assistant.
Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Executive Assistant
WK Kellog Africa Programme Foundation
P.Bag X36
Hatfield
0028

(012) 431-0900 (t)
(012) 342-3617 (f)

Website:

www.wkkf.org

2.1.211 Funding Institution: Woolworths – Woolworths Trust

Fund:

CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The focus of Woolworths’ Corporate Social Investment strategy is to make a meaningful difference primarily in South African school communities. By assisting schools in addressing challenges such as food security and orphaned and vulnerable children, the fund aims to build capacity and skills for greater self-reliance within the school environment. Woolworths is committed to using its surplus products to help ease the burden of poverty in South Africa. Each year, Woolworths gives away millions of Rands’ worth of its clothes and surplus food to underprivileged South Africans. The food is surplus that is past its “Sell-By” date but before its “Best Before” and “Use By” dates. Most surplus food and some surplus clothing is distributed by Woolworths stores to local charities of their choice.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
• Job Creation
• Poverty Alleviation
• SMME’s

Nature of Funds / Support:
Grant funding

Application Procedure:
Requests for support from the Woolworths Trust will be considered on a quarterly basis in March, June, September and December. Request the Application Form and Guidelines.

Conditions for funding:
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Community Affairs Manager
PO Box 860
Cape Town
8000
(021) 407-9111 *(t)*
(021) 407-3939 / 3921 *(f)*
0860 022 002
Email: wweul@woolworths.co.za
Email: trust@woolworths.co.za

Website:
www.woolworths.co.za

2.1.212 Funding Institution: World Environment Centre (WEC)

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:
The WEC contributes to sustainable development worldwide
Funds to be utilized for:

- Key Focus Areas
- Capacity Building
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- Institutional Development

Nature of Funds / Support:

The WEC contributes to sustainable development worldwide by strengthening industrial and urban environment, health, and safety policy and practices. To achieve this mission, the Center:

- Maintains an independent and non-advocacy position;
- Seeks to integrate environment, economics, energy and education;
- Establishes and promotes partnerships among industry, government, and NGOs;
- Serves as a bridge for the exchange of information and expertise among industry, government, and NGOs;
- Provides training and technical cooperation programs staffed by volunteer and other experts from industry, government, NGOs, academia, and the general public; and,
- Encourages corporate environmental leadership and responsibility worldwide by providing international public recognition of outstanding accomplishments.

Application Procedure:

The WEC is headquartered in New York City with a European branch and Country Directors in India and Mexico. Submit electronic queries directly from the WEC website. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request / letter of enquiry.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Contact Director of Development
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 55

419 Park Avenue South
Suite 500
New York
2.1.213 Funding Institution: WWF

Funding Institution: WWF

Funding Cycle: Ongoing

Application Procedure:

(See contact details below)

Conditions for funding:

- Projects should prioritise high conservation needs, be exemplary, catalytic and not duplicates of other initiatives.
- International, i.e. outside SA borders do not apply.

Contact Details:

Andrew Birss - Business Manager
Head Office:
1st Floor
Bridge House,
Boundary Terraces

Website:

www.wec.org
2.1.214 Funding Institution: Zenex Foundation

Fund:
CSI – Corporate Social Investment (CSI)

Purpose of Funding:

The Zenex Foundation makes the following contributions:

- To address inequalities
- To support excellence in education;
- To invest prudently by selecting significant high quality projects;
- To increase the impact of its interventions through proactively engaging with projects and their stakeholders using partnerships and holistic approaches;
- To assess the implementation and impact of its projects through evaluation and research;
- To minimise the impact of HIV/AIDS on human resource development in south Africa;
- To significantly increase the pool of people with mathematical and scientific competencies in the country; and
- To develop the expertise of the foundation in its focus areas.

Funds to be utilized for:

- Education & Training
- Infrastructure Development
- Job Creation
- Research

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial and technical support.
Application Procedure:

All proposals should be addressed to Ms Jabu Ndinisa / The Administrator.
Postal Address: PO Box 2172, Rivonia, 2128
(011) 803-4203 (t)
(011) 803-4432 (f)

Conditions for funding:

The Foundation uses a variety of criteria to select projects for funding. Support will be given to projects which
- Cost more than R 500 000;
- Are innovative; sustainable; pilot or large-scale; clustered; and of high impact;
- Incorporate the impact of HIV/AIDS in their strategy;
- Have clear measurable, challenging, and attainable objectives and kpis;
- Have a well developed, realistic implementation strategy;
- Have effective leadership and management with:
  - accountable structures
  - sound financial systems and
  - community involvement;
- Have potential for self sufficiency and sustainability;
- Promote black economic empowerment and principles of employment equity;
- Operate in adequately performing schools with a culture of teaching and learning and a supportive principal, or in schools with the desire and the potential to improve;
- Involve co-operation with government and actively seek to institutionalise the project within public provision.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

The Administrator.
PO Box 2172
Rivonia
2128
(011) 481 7820/1/2 (t)
(011) 484 6451 (f)
Email: info@zenexfoundation.org.za

(011) 803-4203 (t)
(011) 803-4432 (f)

Website:

www.zenexfoundation.org.za
SECTION 3:
PRIVATE EQUITY AND VENTURE CAPITAL
3.1 Private Equity and Venture Capital

3.1.1 Funding Institution: Adlevo Capital

Fund:

Adlevo Capital is a Mauritius-domiciled private equity fund manager.

Purpose of Funding:

The fund actively seeks to invest in ambitious companies, hungry for growth, to which they can add significant value through their collective experience, relationships and value-driven approach.

Funds to be utilized for:

The fund makes equity and equity-linked investments in rapidly growing private companies in various stages of development that derive their competitive advantage from the development and exploitation of technology or technology-driven processes.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support.

Application Procedure:

(see contact details)

Conditions for funding:

The Fund will seek to invest in companies that possess the following characteristics:

- Strong management team
- Large market opportunity
- Consumer driven growth
- Positive impact on WIRED attributes

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

email: info@adlevocapital.com

Nigeria
15A Idejo Street
P.O. Box 70597
Victoria Island
Lagos
+234 1 843 6344 (t)
3.1.2 Funding Institution: Angel Hub

Fund:

Pools funding, expertise & networks from a diverse range of early-stage Angel Investors for investment in high-growth South African ventures.

Purpose of Funding:

Investment in high-growth South African ventures to accelerate growth & create value.

Funds to be utilized for:

All industries with a focus on technology
- Investment Size: R1m-R10m
- Investment Length: 3-7 years
- Geography: Johannesburg and Cape Town (initially)
- Investment Stage: Early-stage or expansion phases

Investment Type
- Equity or quasi-equity (convertible debt)
- Amount of equity stake will be case-dependent but minority protections will always be built in

Investment Criteria
- Strength of the management team
- Readiness of the proposed product or service for market
- Differentiation and scalability of the market offering
- Opportunities for growth for the relevant industry
- Availability of exit options
- High expected Return on Investment (ROI)

Nature of Funds / Support:

Angel Hub seeks to create a community of Angel Investors who can share knowledge and experiences in early-stage investments and collectively contribute to mentorship and support of entrepreneurs and portfolio companies.
Application Procedure:

The applicant needs to contact the company directly. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Funding is dependent on the extent to which a business has
- A strong management team with experience and proven skills.
- Unique product or service distinguished by an identified competitive advantage and large market
- Personal financial investment in the company and investments from friends and/or family
- A clear picture of the market for the product/service and a realistic plan for market penetration
- An exit strategy for the investor that is reachable within 5 to 7 years
- The potential for a strong returns on investment

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Unit E5B
Century Square
Heron Crescent
Century City
7441
Cape Town
South Africa
Email: info@angelhub.co.za

Website:

www.angelhub.co.za

3.1.3 Funding Institution: Angel Investment Network

Fund:

Private equity and venture capital

Purpose of Funding:

An online platform that connects entrepreneurs seeking business funding with angel investors looking for investment opportunities. Investment in high-growth South African ventures to accelerate growth & create value.
Funds to be utilized for:

- Starting up the business
- Opportunities for growth for the relevant industry
- Availability of exit options
- High expected Return on Investment (ROI)

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support.

Application Procedure:

apply on-line
You can search for investment opportunities (both in South Africa and abroad) on the website and the institution will email you business summaries that match your investment criteria.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

South Africa: InvestmentNetwork.co.za

Website:

www.investmentnetwork.co.za

3.1.4 Funding Institution: Bioventures

Fund:

Private equity fund

Purpose of Funding:

Bioventures invests in South African start-up companies. Bioventures is an equity investor and does not offer loan financing.

Funds to be utilized for:

Equity Investments in biotechnology
Nature of Funds / Support:

Bioventures believes firmly in the ability of South Africa to develop a quality biotechnology industry that consists of companies that compete with the best in the world.

Application Procedure:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request. For general enquiries please email: info@bioventures.co.za

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Dr Heather Sherwin
Fund Manager - Bioventures
(021) 462 2152 (t)
(021) 462 2096 (f)
083 260 8307 (c)

Website:
webfactory.co.za/portfolio/bioventures /Share
webfactory.co.za/portfolio/bioventures /
webfactory.co.za/portfolio/bioventures/press/pioneering.html

3.1.5 Funding Institution: Brait Capital

Fund:

Brait SE (“Brait”) is a listed European investment holding company focussed on investing primarily in privately owned businesses in the emerging markets.

Purpose of Funding:

The firm aims to leverage its competitive strengths and investment platform to facilitate sustainable long-term growth and value creation for shareholders, through organic growth in underlying investments and the acquisition of meaningful shareholdings in primarily unlisted companies that meet Brait’s investment criteria, while raising capital in the most efficient manner.

Funds to be utilized for:

The acquisition of equity stakes in companies.
**Nature of Funds / Support:**

As indicated above.

**Application Procedure:**

See contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

2nd Floor, The Zone II  
177 Oxford Road  
Rosebank  
Johannesburg  
South Africa  
(011) 507 1000 (t)  
(011) 507 1001  
Email: invest@brait.com

**Website:**

brait.investoreports.com/about-us/Share  
brait.investoreports.com/brait_ar_2010/.../sustainability.pdf

---

### 3.1.6 Funding Institution: Business Partners

**Fund:**

Venture fund

**Purpose of Funding:**

Business Partners Limited recognises the potential benefit that innovative and high growth enterprises can bring to the country. It is for this reason that the company chose to launch the Business Partners Limited Venture Fund in 2012.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

The fund focuses on industries such as clean energy, agri-processing, bio-tech and ICT, as they offer great potential and opportunities for entrepreneurs to develop new products or to take existing businesses to a new level. There will also be a focus on business ideas that are developed at tertiary institutions, incubator programmes, innovation hubs and industry groups.
Nature of Funds / Support:

Business Partners Limited Consulting and Mentorship Services harnesses the business expertise, skills and wisdom of senior business and professional people – often retired executives, making their services available to entrepreneurs in small and medium enterprises in South Africa.

Application Procedure:

A complete business plan must be in place before an entrepreneur can apply for investment finance from Business Partners. The business plan can be emailed to enquiries@businesspartners.co.za or delivered to any of the offices country-wide.

Alternatively, a finance enquiry can be submitted online and an investment officer will get in touch with the company.

Conditions for funding:

Potential investments are assessed on the viability of a sound business plan and on levels of contribution that the entrepreneur may be able to offer.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

National telephone number
0861 SMEFIN (0861 763 346)
(011) 713 6600 (t)
(011) 713 6650 (f)
Email: enquiries@businesspartners.co.za

Website:

www.businesspartners.co.za

3.1.7 Funding Institution: Citadel Capital

Fund:

Citadel Capital builds businesses that will help define the region's future. Drawing on its roots as Africa's largest private equity firm, it caters to the needs of more than 1.3 billion consumers across a 15-country footprint.

Purpose of Funding:

Citadel Capital pursues sustainable investments that reflect the view that environmental, social and corporate governance (ESG) issues do affect the performance of an investment portfolio and therefore must be given special consideration.
Funds to be utilized for:

Citadel Capital places special emphasis on promoting education and helping preserve the environment as the keystones for a sustainable future for generations to come.

Nature of Funds:

Private Equity Investments

Application Procedure:

See contact details below

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Citadel Capital S.A.E.
Four Seasons
Nile Plaza Office Building
Third Floor,
1089 Corniche El-Nil,
Cairo
Egypt
+20 2 2791-4440 (t)
+20 2 2791-4448 (f)

Citadel Capital East Africa
Railway Complex
Station Road
Off Haile Selassie Avenue
(P.O. Box 62502 00200)
Nairobi, Kenya
+254 (0) 20 20 444 76-9 (t)

Website:

www.citadelcapital.com

3.1.8 Funding Institution: COAST2COAST

Fund:

C2C is a value investor, using its own balance sheet and senior and mezzanine debt to finance its investments rather than raising funds from third parties.
Purpose of Funding:
Funds its own investments only

Funds to be utilized for:
Developing companies they have invested in.

Nature of Funds / Support:
C2C’s strategy is to acquire and build platform companies that can add synergistic bolt-ons and to further develop the companies in which it has invested, while ensuring that a strong management team is in place in each company to focus on the day-to-day operations.

Application Procedure:
See contact details below

Conditions for funding:
Upon request.

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
The Terraces
Block E
Steenberg Office Park
Silverwood Close
Tokai
Cape Town
South Africa

Postal Address:
PostNet Suite #257, Private Bag X26
Tokai, 7966

(021) 701 2232 (t)
086 510 8865 (cell)
Email: info@c2c.co.za

Website:
www.coast2coast.co.za/investments
3.1.9 **Funding Institution: Coronation**

**Fund:**
Coronation offers a focused range of unit trust funds that meet the long-term needs of investors.

**Purpose of Funding/Support:**
Fund Managers.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Clients include some of the largest retirement funds, medical schemes and multi-manager companies in South Africa, many of the major banking and insurance groups, selected investment advisory businesses, prominent independent financial advisors, high-net worth individuals and direct unit trust accounts.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
As a pure fund management business it provides individual and institutional investors with expertise across Developed Markets, Emerging Markets and Africa

**Application Procedure:**
See contact below.

**Conditions for funding:**
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details: Cape Town (Head Office)**

7th Floor  
MontClare Place  
Cnr Campground & Main Roads  
Claremont  
Cape Town  
South Africa  
7708

(021) 680 2000 (t)  
(021) 680 2100 (f)  
Email: [clientservice@coronation.co.za](mailto:clientservice@coronation.co.za)

**Website:**
[www.coronation.com/Share](http://www.coronation.com/Share)
3.1.10 Funding Institution: Enablis

Fund:

The Enablis Khula Loan Fund is a ZAR 50 million Fund (USD 5 Million), which provides a 90% loan guarantee exclusively to Enablis members in South Africa through its banking partner First National Bank.

Purpose of Funding:

This innovative fund aims to provide risk capital funding to entrepreneurs with start-up and early-stage businesses. Loan amounts are in the ZAR 25,000 to ZAR 1.5 million range (USD 2,500 to 150,000). Funding from this pre-venture capital facility is in the form of either equity and/or debt instruments.

Funds to be utilized for:

Enablis Financial Corporation (EFC) was created to manage Enablis Entrepreneurial Network’s financial service offering and to provide an Ongoing revenue stream to Enablis’ local Non-Profit Organisations.

Nature of Funds / Support:

EFC is committed to filling the critical financing gap for entrepreneurs in the developing world unable to find risk capital between the micro-credit and venture capital thresholds.

Application Procedure:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request. (See contact details below).

Conditions for funding:

Investment decisions are made by an Investment Committee composed of nominees of each of the three investors. Loan applications must also be approved by the First National Bank’s credit process.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details: Cape Town Chapter

Suite 202 Sir Lowry Studios
95 Sir Lowry Road
Cape Town, 8001

(021) 422 0690 (t)
(021) 422 0744 (f)

Website: www.enablis.org/Default.aspx?TabID=37Share
3.1.11 Funding Institution: Greater Capital

Fund:

Greater Capital is a leader in South Africa’s emerging impact investing field.

Purpose of Funding:

Greater Capital advocates for, and facilitates, the development of impact investing.

Funds to be utilized for:

Greater Capital, through the Greater Good South Africa Trust, can administer charitable funds, taking donations into its Trust account and paying out grants to pre-checked beneficiary organisations.

Nature of Funds / Support:

Funding and consulting services to entities introducing impact investing into their strategies. This includes guidance on sectoral allocation as well as potential investment opportunities.

Application Procedure:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request. (See contact details below).

Conditions for funding:

The fund is limited to deals in impact investment.

Funding Cycle: N/A

Contact Details:

Ground Floor
Belmont Square
Rondebosch

Postnet Suite 145
Private Bag X18
Rondebosch 7701

(021) 685 9780 (t)
(021) 685 9781 (f)
Email: info@ggsa.co.za

Website:

www.greatercapital.co.za/Share
3.1.12 **Funding Institution: Hasso Plattner Ventures (Africa)**

**Fund:**

Venture capital and growth funding through its first fund of €39m.

**Purpose of Funding:**

In essence the company nurtures and grows an ecosystem that is in its infancy in South Africa.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

building businesses that are sustainable and able to compete on a global scale.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

As an affiliate of Hasso Plattner Ventures Europe, the company offers more than just venture capital, but provides an extensive network of expertise and an invaluable support structure.

**Application Procedure:**

By way of contact (see below)

**Conditions for funding:**

Based on the contract.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

(021) 486 1060 (t)
(021) 486 1095 (f)
Email: info@hp-ventures.co.za

Physical address
First Floor
Old Warehouse Building
Black River Park
2 Fir Street
Observatory
Cape Town
South Africa

Postal address
P O Box 13264
Mowbray
3.1.13 **Funding Institution: HBD (Here Be Dragons)**

**Fund:**

Funds investment through an independent third party fund manager called ‘Knifecapital’.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Funding high-growth entrepreneurial companies. Invests in and aggressively grows investments through active management and board participation over a three to five year period.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Investments in private firms primarily in the high-growth technology sector.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

HBD’s networks can help with virtually every challenge that will confront an African high-growth technology enabled company.

**Application Procedure:**

The preferred mode of communication for initial contact is to email a brief and clear description of the business and outlining funding, consulting and/or networking needs (requirements).

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Email: info@knifecap.com
Twitter:@KnifeCap

**Website:**

[www.hbd.co.za/Share](http://www.hbd.co.za/Share)
3.1.14 **Funding Institution: Horizon Equity**

**Fund:**

A leading provider of development and buyout capital to small and medium sized enterprises.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The investments may produce more than just great financial returns. By concentrating on actively growing southern African SMMEs, the investments help create jobs, grow the country’s GDP and increase its tax base.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Growth capital — injects equity capital into companies that require funds to grow organically, including companies that have yet to reach profitability.
- Acquisition finance — provides equity and loan funding to companies that wish to grow through acquisitions of other companies.
- Buyouts — provides equity and mezzanine debt to facilitate the buyout of companies from their current shareholders in conjunction with existing or new management.
- BEE (Black Economic Empowerment) — facilitates the introduction of BEE shareholders to a company through a leveraged recapitalisation.
- Recapitalisations — provides the equity and mezzanine debt for the recapitalisation of businesses in which management retains significant ownership.
- Public-to-private transactions — provides equity financing for smaller listed public companies to go private through an offer to their public shareholders.
- PIPES (Private Investment in Public Enterprise) — will occasionally purchase preferred or ordinary shares in publicly listed companies.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Equity Partners is able to focus exclusively on private equity fund management. As a result, there are no conflicts of interest with other group affiliates or activities, such as proprietary investing or corporate finance.

**Application Procedure:**

Contact the company to see how they can help you achieve superior long-term returns on your capital through equity investments in unlisted South African companies.

**Conditions for funding:**

Wherever possible, they will select investments that have the potential to be exited internationally.
**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details**

Horizon Equity Partners (Pty) Limited  
Suite 228  
Private Bag X9  
Benmore  
2010

South Africa Physical Address:  
Two Commerce Square  
39 Rivonia Road  
Sandhurst

(011) 502 6940 (t)  
(011) 268 2275 (f)  
Email: info@horizonequity.co.za

Sandton, 2196

**Website:**

[www.horizonequity.co.za](http://www.horizonequity.co.za)

3.1.15  **Funding Institution:** Inspired Evolution Investment Management

**Fund:**

Inspired Evolution will prioritise companies that require growth capital, or early stage/start-up capital in the green sector.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Green investments

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Inspired Evolution’s investment strategy centres on long-term equity and equity-related investing based on active management and post investment value addition in the green sector.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Inspired Evolution aims to support investee companies and provide long-term capital growth.
Application Procedure:

Contact the fund adviser offices in Johannesburg, Cape Town or London and arrange for an initial review and discussion with one of the fund’s Deal Team Principals.

Conditions for funding:

Inspired Evolution will prioritise companies that require growth capital, or early stage/start-up capital, provided that market adoption can be validated.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details: Head Office – Cape Town

Physical Address:
1st Floor
Amdec House
Silverwood Close
Steenberg Office Park Tokai
7945
Cape Town
South Africa
(021) 702 1290
(021) 702 1483
Email: info@inspiredevolution.co.za

Postal Address:
PostNet Suite 136, Private Bag X26, Tokai 7966, Cape Town
South Africa.

Christopher Clarke
Mobile: +27 (0) 82 496 0522
Email: chris@inspiredevolution.co.za

Website:

www.inspiredevolution.co.za/Share

3.1.16 Funding Institution: Intel Capital

Fund:

Whether you’re at the seed stage or ready for growth, Intel Capital can help you reach your potential.
Purpose of Funding:

The mission of Intel is to spur innovation and inspire the entrepreneurial spirit in support of Intel's vision of creating and extending computing technology to connect and enrich the lives of every person on earth.

Funds to be utilized for:

Technology sector

Nature of Funds / Support:

Ensuring that entrepreneurs have access to the resources they need to grow their businesses.

Application Procedure:

Applicant is requested to select a consultant from an array of photographs

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Applicant is requested to select a consultant from an array of photographs on the internet browser

Website:

www.intelcapital.com/Share

3.1.17 Funding Institution: Invenfin (Remgro Ltd)

Fund:

Providing venture capital

Purpose of Funding:

Invenfin invests in the commercialisation of Intellectual Property, not buildings and factories.

Funds to be utilized for:

Your business needs to be based on sound intellectual property that demonstrates an innovation addressing a real, global need. If you have a proven concept, patent
or design that can be protected with appropriate barriers to entry and is different to existing global alternatives, then Invenfin would like to hear more. Invenfin looks to back people that are solving problems in creative and innovative ways.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Providing early stage venture capital as well as the supporting skills and networks; also strategic advice required by start-ups to increase their chances of success.

**Application Procedure:**

Download Invenfin Application Form from the website.

**Conditions for funding:**

Our funding requirements are flexible but all investments must have unique intellectual property.

- Intellectual Property (IP): Your concept must be protectable and sufficiently differentiated.
- International Potential: It must potential for markets globally.
- The company looks for concepts which offer higher value potential this is why the company accepts a level of risk higher than traditional investors.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Millenia Park
16 Stellentia Ave
Stellenbosch
South Africa

(021) 888 3355 (t)
Email: ideas[at]invenfin.com

**Website:**


**3.1.18 Funding Institution: Kagiso Group**

**Fund:**

Investing in South African equities.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Provides and manages funds
Funds to be utilized for:
Kagiso offers a narrow range of funds, which are focused on areas where they believe they can excel for their clients. These include:
- Equity Funds
- Fixed Income Funds
- Asset Allocation Funds

Nature of Funds / Support:
Financial

Application Procedure:
Apply directly (See contact details below.)

Conditions for funding:
The fund is actively managed and positioned in the best ideas from the Kagiso bottom-up research process

Funding Cycle:
Ongoing

Contact Details:
Fifth Floor
MontClare Place
Cnr Campground and Main Roads
Claremont
7708
PO Box 1016
Cape Town
8000

(021) 673 6300 (t)
086 675 8501 (f)
Email: info@kagisoam.com

Website:
www.kagisoam.com/

3.1.19  Funding Institution: Khula (Standard Bank Of South Africa)

Fund:
Providing early stage venture capital.
Purpose of Funding:

Khula helps SMMEs to get loans from banks. It does not lend money itself but facilitates economic growth and job creation.

Funds to be utilized for:

SMME development.

Nature of Funds / Support:

By providing access to credit, savings and insurance products Khula facilitates economic growth and job creation.

Application Procedure:

Download Application Form.

Conditions for funding:

To qualify for a Khula-supported loan you will need to contribute to your business and this may be as much as 10% of the amount you want to borrow. This contribution can be either cash or equipment that will be used in your intended business.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing.

Contact Details:

Registered address
9th floor
Standard Bank Centre
5 Simmonds Street
Johannesburg 2001

PO Box 7725
Johannesburg, 2000

Contact details
(011) 636 9111 (t)
(011) 636 4207 (f)

Email: shareholder queries: InvestorRelations@standardbank.co.za
Email: customer queries: information@standardbank.co.za

Website:

www.standardbank.co.za
3.1.20 **Funding Institution: Mzansi Gold**

**Fund:**

Seed capital/ venture capital

**Purpose of Funding:**

Mzansi Gold is an exclusive South African angel network that connects angel investors with high-potential entrepreneurs. It offers access to a vast network of Johannesburg corporate and private equity contacts.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Investment in high-growth South African ventures to accelerate growth & create value.
- It focuses on the networking and introduction aspect of early stage business.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Financial support
- Volunteer efforts
- Talent
- Leadership support

**Application Procedure:**

Apply on-line

**Conditions for funding:**

For the Angel Investor, rigorously screens, interviews and mentor entrepreneurs to get them to a stage of pitch and plan.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

Info@mzansigold.com
083 602 0661 (c)

**Website:**

[www.mzansigold.com/](http://www.mzansigold.com/)
3.1.21 **Funding Institution: National Empowerment Fund (NEF)**

**Fund:**

The National Empowerment Fund (the NEF) is a driver and thought-leader in promoting and facilitating black economic participation by providing financial and non-financial support to black empowered businesses, and by promoting a culture of savings and investment among black people.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The NEF’s Vision is to become the leading provider of innovative transformation solutions for an economically inclusive South Africa.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Fund Management, as a facilitator of the Codes of Good Practice of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (the Codes), supports the pillars of black enterprise by providing financial and non-financial solutions across a range of sectors to black empowered businesses, for start-up, expansion and equity transformation purposes.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

The NEF’s role is to support Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (BB-BEE).

**Application Procedure:**

Application form available on the website.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details: Head Office**

Gauteng Province  
West Block  
187 Rivonia Road  
Morningside  
2057

PO Box 31  
Melrose Arch  
Melrose North  
2076
3.1.22 Funding Institution: New Africa Mining Fund

Fund:

Junior mining venture capital fund.

Purpose of Funding:

Venture capital.

Funds to be utilized for:

NAMF provides capital for exploration, feasibility studies, mine development and/or expansion.

Nature of Funds / Support:

The purpose of the fund is to ensure that each portfolio company gets the support needed to succeed.

Application Procedure:

An email can be sent to the following address to request the application form: enquiries@namf.co.za

Conditions for funding:

It can be clearly demonstrated that the project has the potential to
- Operate profitability throughout economic cycles;
- The management team has a relevant track record;
- Interests and incentives are aligned;
- Capital is provided on a results driven basis;
- There is a clear path to exit; and
- Namf will have an appropriate degree of strategic involvement.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing
3.1.23 **Funding Institution: Phatisa**

**Fund:**
Phatisa is a private equity fund manager, servicing a range of sectors in a number of sub-Saharan African countries.

**Purpose of Funding:**
Phatisa was appointed as the Fund Manager for the African Agriculture Fund.

**Funds to be utilized for:**
Servicing a range of sectors in a number of sub-Saharan African countries.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**
An agreement was signed to invest 10Mill. USD alongside a Finnish development finance institution.

**Application Procedure:**
(See contact details)

**Conditions for funding:**
Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

**Funding Cycle:**
Ongoing

**Contact Details:**
Ground Floor
Rosewood House
Ballywoods Office Park
3.1.24 **Funding Institution: SA Investor’s Network**

**Fund:**

Seed Capital - an online platform that connects entrepreneurs seeking business funding with angel investors looking for investment opportunities.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Investing in high-growth South African ventures to accelerate growth & create value.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Investment in high-growth South African ventures to accelerate growth & create value.
- Starting up the business
- Opportunities for growth for the relevant industry
- Availability of exit options
- High expected Return on Investment (ROI)

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Financial support

**Application Procedure:**

- Construct a proposal
- The proposal is sent out to investors
- Investors express their interest
- Connect with the investors

See contact details below

**Conditions for funding:**

The application process usually requires the entrepreneur to have some sort of income already. Based on discussions with prospective investors.
**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

South Africa: InvestmentNetwork.co.za

**Website:**

www.investmentnetwork.co.za/

**3.1.25 Funding Institution: Sanlam Private Equity (SPE)**

**Fund:**

Growth capital, private equity and venture capital funds, infrastructure projects and investment companies.

**Purpose of Funding:**

The private equity fund has been launched with the aim of investing in the buoyant agri-business sector across sub-Saharan Africa.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Growth capital, private equity and venture capital funds, infrastructure projects and investment companies.

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

- Buyouts, growth and expansion capital
- Mezzanine Finance
- Fund of Funds

**Application Procedure:**

(See contact)

**Conditions for funding:**

The fund will look at businesses which offer value-added components along the agri-business value chain. The fund will not invest in farms, but rather in the processing and marketing of farming outputs such as food, certain beverages and fibre products.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing
Contact Details:

Sanlam Office Park
Block C, Ground Floor
3A Summit Road
Dunkeld West
Hyde Park
2196
South Africa

(011) 778 6613 (t)
(011) 778 6651 (f)
Email: intouch@spe.sanlam.com

Website:

www.sanlam.co.za/.../Sanlam.../sanlaminvestments

3.1.26 Funding Institution: SA Venture Capital & Private Equity Association

Fund:

Early stage capital.

Purpose of Funding:

To promote the venture capital and private equity profession in Southern Africa

Funds to be utilized for:

- Stimulate the expansion of venture capital and private equity throughout Southern Africa
- Promoting self-regulation
- Lobbying on behalf of industry
- Disseminating information and publicity
- Arranging training for the staff of its members
- Researching the industry in South Africa

Nature of Funds / Support:

Financial support.

Application Procedure:

Download membership application form from the website.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.
Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Postal Address:
P.O. Box 1140
Houghton
2041

Physical Address:
Suite N 204A
North Wing Office Block
2nd Floor
204 Oxford Road
Thrupps
Illovo Centre
Illovo
(011) 268 0527 SAVCA Office (t)
(011) 268 0041 (f)

Website:
www.savca.co.za/Share

3.1.27 Funding Institution: South African Network for Impact Investing

Fund:

Social Venture Capital
Community banking: same service as conventional banks but with products, services and business processes that aim to serve the ‘unbankable or lower income and poor individuals’.

Purpose of Funding:

Impact investing goes beyond Socially Responsible Investing (SRI), which invests in businesses with a commitment to minimising environmental impact and maximising transformation and good governance.

Funds to be utilized for:

For the purposes of community development.

Nature of Funds / Support:

For broad-based Black Economic Empowerment, job creation and land reform. The South African network for Impact Investing is a platform where all potential players in this rapidly changing field can meet and address the barriers that exist to large-scale impact investment.
Application Procedure:

You will be linked up with institutions such as Allan Gray and FNB

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

Funding Cycle:

derived by consultation with institution

Contact Details:

Physical address
Ground Floor
Belmont Square
Belmont Road
Rondebosch

Postal address
Postnet Suite 145
Private Bag X18
Rondebosch 7701

(021) 685 9780 (t)
(021) 685 9781 (f)

Website:

www.saiin.co.za/Share

3.1.28  Funding Institution: Seda (Small Enterprise Development Agency)

Fund:

Seed capital.

Purpose of Funding:

Seda’s mission is to develop, support and promote small enterprises throughout the country.

Funds to be utilized for:

Integrated government-funded small enterprise support agencies across all tiers of government.
**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Gives guidelines and tips of how to consolidate and improve your business. Assists through business consulting, training and referrals to specialist service providers— Even when it cannot directly provide a service, entrepreneurs will be referred to a suitable course or partner.

**Application Procedure:**

Application form available on the net.

**Conditions for funding:**

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

**Physical Address:**

DTI Campus  
Block G  
77 Meintjies Street  
Sunnyside  
Pretoria

**Postal Address:**  
P.O Box 56714  
Arcadia  
0007

(012) 441 1000 (t)  
(012) 441 2064 (f)

National Information Centre  
0860 103 703 (t)  
Email: info@seda.org.za

**Website:**  
www.seda.org.za/Share
3.1.29 **Funding Institution: Spirit Capital**

**Fund:**

Spirit Capital is divisionalised into two strategic business units: Principal Investments and Corporate Finance.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Spirit Capital will seek to build a portfolio of investments across different industries

**Funds to be utilized for:**

Spirit Capital invests in the following types of transactions:

- Leveraged Buy-Outs (i.e. the acquisition of a business using third party debt to finance a portion of the purchase price);
- Management Buy-Outs/Buy-Ins (i.e. funding to enable a management team, either existing or new, to acquire a meaningful interest in a business from the existing owners);
- Expansion Capital (i.e. funding for the growth and expansion of a business);
- Replacement Capital (i.e. funding for the purchase of an existing interest in a business from the existing owners).

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

We advise on a wide range of corporate finance activities and have particular experience in originating, negotiating, structuring and executing transactions in the following areas:

- Mergers and Acquisitions
- Disposals
- Management buy-ins and buy-outs
- Leveraged buy-outs
- Raising and structuring of debt and equity finance
- Black Economic Empowerment

**Application Procedure:**

Contact the organisation for more details. (See contact details below).

**Conditions for funding:**

Spirit Capital targets control-focused equity positions in private companies with the following characteristics:

- A demonstrable record of profitability and cash flow generation;
- An experienced and reputable senior management team that will remain with the company after the conclusion of the investment;
- The potential to benefit from Spirit Capital’s relationships;
- Sound growth prospects.
Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

3rd Floor
Block B
The Pivot
No. 1 Montecasino Boulevard,
Fourways
2191

Postal address:
P.O. Box 41272,
Craighall
2024

(010) 591 3293 (t)
Email: info@spiritcapital.co.za

Website:

www.spiritcapital.co.za/Share

3.1.30 Funding Institution: Technology Innovation Agency (TIA)

Fund:

Seed capital provider.

Purpose of Funding:

TIA’s core business objective is to support the development and commercialisation of competitive technology-based services and products.

Funds to be utilized for:

Stimulating and intensifying technological innovation in order to improve economic growth and the quality of life of all South Africans by developing and exploiting technological innovations.

Nature of Funds / Support:

To achieve its objective TIA will provide and mobilise both financial and non-financial support across many technology areas in various sectors of the economy. Financial support is provided through the TIA Funds, which form the products that TIA offers.
Application Procedure:

The process is initiated on receipt of an application to a TIA Fund. Application screening involves checking the application in respect of the exclusion criteria. After this it is assessed by the Internal Assessment Committee against the funding criteria. For applications that progress to the evaluation stage, TIA will appoint an Investment Case Manager (ICM) who will be the primary contact point between the applicant and the TIA, and who will assist in co-ordinating the evaluation activities and requests for information. The TIA will always cite reasons for rejection, and where possible provide inputs on how an application may be improved.

See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

Funding Cycle:

Approval of applications is always subject to availability of funding.

Contact Details:

Postal Address:
P.O. Box 172
Menlyn
Pretoria
0063

Physical Address:
TIA House 83
Lois Avenue
Menlyn
Pretoria
0181

(012) 472 2700 (t)
Email: info@tia.org.za

Website:

www.tia.org.za

3.1.31 Funding Institution: Treacle

Fund:

Treacle provides equity capital to mid-market private and small cap listed companies in Southern Africa.
Purpose of Funding:

Treacle Private Equity has announced that it is raising a new R500 million fund with an investment mandate to provide buy-out, acquisition and expansion capital for medium-sized businesses with the potential to create jobs and generate economic growth.

Funds to be utilized for:

Investment criteria for recapitalisation and restructuring of companies in distress:

- Medium sized business with turnover of R50 million to R500 million
- Business with existing core client base
- Experiencing cash flow and liquidity constraints
- Stable and established market or industry

Nature of Funds / Support:

After investing, Treacle focusses on delivering a superior service to our investments by providing ongoing strategic marketing input, general business guidance, financial and structuring advice, access to an extensive business network and assistance with employment equity implementation.

Application Procedure:

Contact the organisation directly. See contact details below.

Conditions for funding:

Will be clarified upon receipt of funding request.

Funding Cycle:

Ongoing

Contact Details:

Treacle
Suite 5
Gleneagles
Fairway Office Park
52 Grosvenor Road
Bryanston
Johannesburg
South Africa

Postal Address:
PO Box 911
Cramerview
2060
South Africa
3.1.32 **Funding Institution: Trivest**

**Fund:**

The company prides itself in being an active, long term investment and funding partner, to take a company from good to great.

**Purpose of Funding:**

TriVest will offer the opportunity for significant equity ownership to management partners, and typically an incentive-based compensation plan is developed to allow management to earn additional equity ownership.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

TriVest prefers to invest in the following industries:

- Healthcare (including Biotechnology)
- Renewable Energies
- Security

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

They support their portfolio companies via three pillars: funding, resources and networks, thereby becoming a core strategic growth partner to them. TriVest's resources and expertise are available to all portfolio companies in the areas of strategic planning, finance and HR.

**Application Procedure:**

Request a call-back. Form online.

**Conditions for funding:**

Based on communication

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

André Stürmer
082 052 6824 (c)
Unit 18
3.1.33 **Funding Institution: Umbono**

**Fund:**

Seed capital/ venture capital.

**Purpose of Funding:**

Target investments in key Southern African countries where "world class" undeveloped opportunities exist.

**Funds to be utilized for:**

- Umbono invests across the spectrum of precious, industrial and energy resources
- Support disadvantaged schools
- Generating jobs in Africa
- Geared towards the African market
- Guided by a biblical Christian worldview

**Nature of Funds / Support:**

Financial support.

**Application Procedure:**

All application related queries should be addressed to the following person: Tracey Charles 082 419 0814 or Email tcharles@umbono.co.za

**Conditions for funding:**

Umbono targets ventures that satisfy three requirements:

- Underlying commodities with the best long term price strength potential based on fundamentals
Attractive assets that present viable opportunity to create venture specific value by advancing along the resource lifecycle.

**Funding Cycle:**

Ongoing

**Contact Details:**

African Office:
Johannesburg
Isle of Houghton
Old Trafford No.4
Cnr Boundary and Carse O’Gowrie Road
Houghton
Suite 201

Private Bag X30500
Houghton
2041

(011) 484 5005 (t)
(011) 484 5004 (f)

Office Manager:
Tracey Charles: 082 419 0814 (c)
Email: tcharles@umbono.co.za

**Website:**

[www.umbono.com](http://www.umbono.com)